A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer



Owner's Guide



A758-D100

Made under one or more of the following U. S. patents: 4886381, 5579043, 5613787, 5651624, 5713678, 5752779, 5789916, 5800080, 5879090, 5887999, 5975776, 6027266, 6085973, 6089450, 6129465, 6155483, 6404452, 6486902, 6504331, 5749277, 6722754, 6739773, 6784909.



Legal Notices

Federal Communications Commission (FCC) Radio Frequency Interference Statement Warning

Changes or modifications to this unit not expressly approved by the party responsible for compliance could void the user's authority to operate the equipment.

Note

This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device, pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference in which case the user will be required to correct the interference at their own expense.

Information to the User

This equipment must be installed and used in strict accordance with the manufacturer's instructions. However, there is no guarantee that interference to radio communications will not occur in a particular commercial installation. If this equipment does cause interference, which can be determined by turning the equipment off and on, the user is encouraged to contact TPG, Inc. immediately.

TPG, Inc. is not responsible for any radio or television interference caused by unauthorized modification of this equipment or the substitution or attachment of connecting cables and equipment other than those specified by TPG, Inc. The correction of interferences caused by such unauthorized modification, substitution or attachment will be the responsibility of the user.

In order to ensure compliance with the Product Safety, FCC and CE marking requirements, you must use the power supply, power cord, and interface cable which are sold for use with this product or which meet the following parameters:

Power Supply

UL Listed (QQGQ), Class 2 power supply with SELV (Secondary Extra Low Voltage), non-energy hazard output, limited energy source, input rated 100-240 Vac, 1.5/0.8 Å, 50/60 Hz, output rated 24 Vdc, 2.3 A for 55 watt unit; 100-240 Vac, 2.0A, 50/60 Hz, output rate 24 Vdc, 3.125 A for 75 watt unit.

Use of this product with a power supply other than the TPG, Inc. power supply will require you to test the power supply and TPG, Inc. printer for FCC and CE mark certification.

Communication Interface Cable

A shielded (360 degree) interface cable must be used with this product. The shield must be connected to the frame or earth ground connection or earth ground reference at EACH end of the cable.

Use of a cable other than described here will require that you test the cable with the TPG, Inc. printer and your system for FCC and CE mark certification.

Power Cord

A UL listed, detachable power cord must be used. For applications where the power supply module may be mounted on the floor, a power cord with Type SJT marking must be used. For applications outside the U.S., power cords that meet the particular country's certification and application requirements should be used.

Use of a power cord other than described here may result in a violation of safety certifications, which are in force in the country of use. Industry Canada (IC) Radio Frequency Interference Statement

This Class A digital apparatus meets all requirements of the Canadian Interference-Causing Equipment Regulations.

Cet appareil numérique de la classe A respecte toutes les exigences du Règlement sur le matériel brouilleur du Canada.

Voluntary Control Council for Interference (VCCI) Radio

Frequency Interference Statement

This is a Class A product based on the standard of the Voluntary Control Council for Interference by Information Technology Equipment (VCCI). If this equipment is used in a domestic

environment, radio disturbance may arise. When such trouble occurs, the user may be required to take corrective actions.

Disclaimer

Information in this document is subject to change without notice. Consult your TPG, Inc. sales representative for information that is

applicable and current. TPG, Inc. reserves the right to improve products as new technology, components, software, and firmware become available.

No part of this document may be reproduced, transmitted, or translated in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical, for any purpose without the express written permission of TPG, Inc.

Copyright

Copyright © 2004 by TPG, Inc.

950 Danby Road, Ithaca, New York 14850, USA. All rights reserved. Printed in USA. Confidential, Unpublished. Property of TPG, Inc. Trademarks

TPG, Inc.[™] is a trademark of TPG, Inc. and its subsidiaries.

Microsoft, Windows NT are registered Trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S.A. and/or other countries.

Inside Out Networks, Inside Out, EPIC, and Edgeport are trademarks of Inside Out Networks.

All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Patents

Made under one or more of the following U.S. patents: 4886381, 5579043, 5613787, 5651624, 5713678, 5752779, 5789916. 5800080. 5879090, 5887999, 5975776, 6027266, 6085973, 6089450, 6129465, 6155483, 6404452, 6486902, 6504331, 5749277, 6722754, 6739773, 6784909.

Web Site

http://www.TPGprinters.com

この装置は、情報処理装置等電波障害自主規制協議会(VCCI)の基準 に基づくクラスA情報技術装置です。この装置を家庭環境で使用すると電波 妨害を引き起こすことがあります。この場合には使用者が適切な対策を講ず るよう要求されることがあります。

Contents

Chapter 1: About the Printer1	
Introducing the A758 USB Printer2	
About the Universal Serial Bus2	
Advantages of USB Connections	
Advantages of the TPG, Inc. USB Solution	
Standard Features	
Connectivity Features	
Advanced Interface Design4	
Electronics and Firmware	
Thermal Receipt Printer5	
Impact Slip Printer5	
Options	
Connectivity Options	
Thermal Receipt Printer Options	
Impact Slip Printer Options6	
Electronics and Firmware Options	
Model Identification Key7	
Chapter 2: Setup Guide9	
Checking for USB Support on the Host Computer)
Host Configuration)
Unpacking the Printer	L
Choosing a Location	2
Remove the Packing Restraints	3
Installing the USB Printer Drivers	3
Connecting the Cables14	ł
Communication Cable14	ł
Cash Drawer Cables	5
Power Supply Cable16	5
Configuring the Printer for USB	7
Installing the USB Printer Drivers)
Checking the Installation)
Configuring Serial Port Number Assignments	2
Running the Edgeport Utility	2
Serial Port Configuration Methods	2
Uninstalling the Drivers23	3
Loading and Changing Receipt Paper	ł
Installing or Replacing the Ribbon Cassette	5
Replacing a Used Ribbon Cassette	5
Installing a New Ribbon Cassette	5

Chapter 3: Using the Printer	. 27
Printer Controls	. 288
Printing on Forms or Checks	. 288
Verifying and Validating Checks	. 30
Clearing Check Flip Paper Jams	. 322
Testing the Printer	344
Printer Configuration	355
Configuring the Printer	366
Communication Interface	388
Diagnostic Modes	388
Emulation /Software Options	122
Hardware Options	. 1 22 122
Basis Troubleshooting	. 4 22 111
Dasic Houbleshooting	. 444 455
	. 455
Printer Will Not Print.	. 455
On-Line, Paper Status, Error LED Flashes	. 466
Poor Forms Print Quality	. 477
Poor Receipt Print Quality	. 488
Slip Station, MICR and Flip Problems	. 499
Knife Does Not Operate	. 50
USB Interface Toubleshooting	. 5050
Other Problems	. 522
Contacting a Service Representative	. 522
Returning a Printer	. 53
Chanter 4: Printer Media & Sunnlies	56
Chapter 4. I finter media & Supplies	, 30
Ordering Thermal Paper	. 57
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications	. 57 . 57
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 57
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 57 . 58
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 57 . 58
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 57 . 58 . 58
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 57 . 58 . 58 . 58
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Earms Specifications	. 57 . 57 . 57 . 58 . 58 . 58 . 58
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .59
Ordering Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Extended Slip Tables Ordering Documentation	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .60 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper. Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .63
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Optional Features	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .63 .66
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Standard Slip Features Standard Receipt Features Optional Features Reliability	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .63 .66 .68
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Optional Features Optional Features Reliability Certifications	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .63 .68 .68 .68
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Optional Features Optional Features Reliability Certifications Physical and Operating Environment	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .68 .68 .68 .68
Ordering Thermal Paper. Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers. Ordering Parts and Supplies. Ordering Cash Drawers. Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes. Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description. Standard Slip Features Standard Receipt Features. Optional Features Reliability Certifications Physical and Operating Environment	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .68 .68 .68 .69 .69 .69
Ordering Thermal Paper. Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers. Ordering Parts and Supplies. Ordering Cash Drawers. Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes. Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Standard Slip Features Optional Features Reliability Certifications Physical and Operating Environment Temperature and Humidity Electrical	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .68 .68 .68 .69 .69 .69 .69
Ordering Thermal Paper. Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers. Ordering Parts and Supplies. Ordering Cash Drawers. Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes. Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Standard Receipt Features Optional Features Reliability Certifications Physical and Operating Environment Temperature and Humidity Electrical Slip Media	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .68 .68 .69 .69 .69 .69 .70
Ordering Thermal Paper Thermal Paper Specifications Manufacturers Ordering Parts and Supplies Ordering Cash Drawers Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters Ordering Communication Cables Forms Specifications Check Specifications Ordering Ribbon Cassettes Ordering Documentation Ordering Documentation Chapter 5: Technical Specifications Functional Description Standard Slip Features Standard Receipt Features Optional Features Reliability Certifications Physical and Operating Environment Temperature and Humidity Electrical Slip Media Receipt Media	.57 .57 .57 .58 .58 .59 .59 .59 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .60 .63 .63 .66 .68 .69 .69 .69 .69 .70 .70

Migration
Performance Requirements
Slip Printing
Character Format
Receipt Printing 74
Interface Description 79
Human Interfaces 70
Power Poquiroments 81
Floaterical Lataria and
Electrical Interfaces
Switch Settings
Character Sets
Dimensions and Weights
Chapter 6: Communication Interface
Communication Overview
Using DOS to Send Commands
Using BASIC to Send Commands
RS-232C Interface
Print Speed and Timing 97
RS-232 Communications 98
XON/XOFF Protocol 99
DTR/DSR Protocol 99
Parallel Interface 100
I at after interface 100
05D Interface
Advantages of USD Connections
Connector Pin-outs
RS-232C Communication Connectors
Parallel Communication Connector
USB Communication Connectors
Power Connector
Cash Drawer Connector103
Chapter 7: Programming Guide 105
Command Conventions106
List of Commands and Location107
By Command Code107
By Function
Comparison to A756
New Features
Comparison Chart 119
Command Descriptions 121
Printer Function Commands 121
Vortical Positioning and Print Commands 120
Ventical Lositioning and Fint Commands
Print Characteristic Commands
Filit Characteristic Commands
Graphics Commanus
Status Commands
bar Code Commands
Page Mode Commands192
Macro Commands
MICR Commands

Check Flip Command	
User Data Storage Commands	
Flash Download Commands	
Index	

Chapter 1: About the Printer

- Introducing the A758 Printer
- About the Universal Serial Bus
- Standard Features
- Options
- Model Identification Key

Introducing the A758 USB Printer

The A758 USB is an extremely fast, quiet, and reliable point-of-sale printer. It consists of two specialized printers in one compact package: a thermal printer on top that prints receipts, and an impact slip printer in front to print on forms and checks that you insert. The thermal printer is optimized for ease-of-use in busy environments. There is no ribbon or ink cartridge to change, and you load the paper by simply dropping in a new roll. The impact printer provides the power and flexibility necessary to print on checks or multi-part forms up to five plies, in a wide variety of sizes and orientations.

The A758 easily fits in anywhere. It connects to any host computer that uses the standard RS-232C or USB (Universal Serial Bus) interface. An IEEE 1284 Parallel interface is also available. The printer's standard command set allows it to work with software written for TPG, Inc., or other ESC/POS[™] compliant printers. A variety of sensors enable the printer to communicate its status. The printer's journal is kept electronically by the host computer.

Several state-of-the-art check-handling options are also available. The Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) option enables the printer to read the special codes printed on checks and send this information to the host computer to verify the check. The Check Flip option saves transaction time by making check handling a one-step process – after reading the front of the check and printing on the back, the printer is able to flip the check over and print on the front of the check.

This section describes the printer's features and options in more detail.

About the Universal Serial Bus

The Universal Serial Bus (USB) is a peripheral bus for personal computers that was first released in January 1996. Since that time, virtually all Intel Architecture personal computers have the hardware to support USB, and a large number of computers exist that have both the hardware and software support required to interface with USB peripherals.

Advantages of USB Connections

USB has a number of advantages over legacy connection schemes (e.g., serial RS-232C, parallel IEEE 1284). These advantages include:

- High Speed: up to 12 MB/second for high-speed devices.
- Plug and Play: Devices are automatically recognized and configured at installation.
- Hot plug: Bus supports installation and removal of devices with the power applied.
- Up to 127 devices: One host can support up to 127 devices with the use of hubs.
- "Free ports": Most PC architecture machines contain two USB ports in the base hardware.

These advantages have become attractive to the POS industry for a couple of reasons.

Additional POS devices. Some POS systems are required to host more peripherals than can be supported by two RS-232C ports typical in a platform. With the addition of one (or two) USB connectors, the platform can now support the additional devices that had previously required a serial port expander card.

Higher bandwidths. New devices coming into use have bandwidth requirements that are higher than the bandwidth that can be supported on legacy interfaces. These devices include image scanners and printers. As the speed and capability of POS printers increases, the performance of the printer in an application can become limited by the speed of the communications interface. USB provides ample bandwidth to support current and future POS printer requirements.

Advantages of the TPG, Inc. USB Solution

TPG, Inc. has eliminated any cost associated with porting applications to USB by implementing a USB solution that simulates standard serial communications in Windows 95 (OSR2.1 or later), 98, and NT 4.0 (Service Pack 3 or higher). Application developers need only redirect their software to the virtual serial ports created by the TPG, Inc. USB solution to use the printer.

Standard Features

Connectivity Features

- Industry standard RS-232C or USB (Universal Serial Bus) interface for communication with the host computer; an IEEE 1284 Parallel interface is also an option.
- Cash drawer kickout connector and software support for up to two cash drawers.

Advanced Interface Design

- Sensors detect whether any of the covers are open, the paper is low in the receipt printer, or the paper is positioned properly in the slip printer.
- Software-controlled audible tone for various alerts.
- Online Configuration Menu the printer guides the user through its configuration settings by printing instructions and a menu on receipt paper.

Electronics and Firmware

- Industry-standard command set makes the printer compatible with existing software, yet enables new features.
- Remote diagnostics capability tracks important printer data.
- 512K flash memory with 192K available for multiple logos, graphics, userdefined character set, and user data storage. The printer is also available with 1 MB or 2 MB flash memory for additional user memory.
- 16-bit electronics architecture.
- Communication rate up to 115,200 baud.
- Flash download mode lets the user upgrade the printer's firmware.

Thermal Receipt Printer

- Extremely fast and quiet thermal printhead.
- No ribbon or ink cartridge to change.
- Drop-in paper loading.
- Double-high, double wide, bold, inverse, underlined, superscript and subscript, italics, scalable and rotated print modes.
- Resident character sets: Code Pages 437 (US), 850 (Multilingual), 852 (Slavic), 858 (with Euro symbol), 860 (Portuguese), 862 (Hebrew), 863 (French-Canadian), 865 (Nordic) 866 (Cyrillic), and 1252 (Windows Latin 1).
- Prints standard bar codes: Code 39, UPC-A, UPC-E, JAN8 (EAN), JAN13 (EAN), Interleaved 2 of 5, Codabar, Code 93, Code 128, and PDF-417 two-dimensional code. Also prints "ladder" bar codes.
- Host-selectable 44 or 56 columns on 80 mm wide "POS grade" thermal paper.
- 8 dots/mm print resolution.
- Up to 130 mm/second print speed.
- Optional receipt cutter.

Impact Slip Printer

- Bi-directional impact printhead designed for a very long life.
- Snap-on ribbon cassette.
- Prints on forms up to five plies.
- Horizontal flatbed slip table with an optional extension (which is standard with the MICR check reader option).
- Form insertion flexibility: insert forms in front or from the side.
- Form alignment sensors and LED indicator.
- Double-wide and rotated print modes; a double strike print mode improves contrast.
- Software selectable pitch: either standard (13.9 characters per inch, 66 columns) or compressed (17.1 characters per inch, 80 columns).
- 290 lines-per-minute print speed.
- Optional check handling features (see "Impact Slip Printer Options" on next page).

Options

Connectivity Options

- Three standard plug-in printed circuit boards are available depending on the communication interface required. RS-232C only, USB only, or a combination RS-232C and USB can be provided. An IEEE 1284 Parallel board is available.
- Communication cables are available for the various communication interfaces.
- Power supplies are available in 55 Watt or 75 Watt versions.
- 3-pin to 6-pin power connection adapter to allow previous version power supplies (or terminal cables) to be connected to the A758.

Thermal Receipt Printer Options

• The optional receipt cutter.

Impact Slip Printer Options

- The slip table is available in either standard or 2 extended sizes. An extended slip table is standard with the MICR check reader and flip options.
- The Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) check reader is built into the slip station. It reads checks that use standard E13B or CMC7 MICR fonts.
- Check Flip Option: after reading the MICR line on the front of the check and printing on the back, the printer is able to flip the check over and print on the face of the check.

Electronics and Firmware Options

• 1 MB or 2 MB Expanded flash memory are available as factory configurations.

Model Identification Key



A758 Model ID Key

Α

The set of options installed on a particular printer can be determined by looking at the printer's model number. The printer's model number appears on a label on the right side of the printer. Four-digit model numbers are assigned to the various A758 models based on the following formula:

- The first digit indicates the release vintage and color of the printer's case.
- The second digit indicates the amount of flash memory installed in the printer.
- The third digit indicates whether the printer has the MICR and/or check flip features.
- The fourth digit indicates whether the printer has a knife for cutting receipts.

For example, a printer with model number A758-1015 has a standard color case, 512K of flash memory, the MICR feature, and a knife for cutting receipts.

8 Chapter 1: About the Printer

Chapter 2: Setup Guide

- Checking for USB Support on the Host Computer
- Unpacking the Printer
- Choosing a Location
- Removing the Packing Restraints
- Installing the USB Printer Drivers
- Connecting the Cables
- Configuring the Printer for USB
- Installing the USB Printer Drivers
- Configuring Serial Port Number Assignments
- Loading and Changing Receipt Paper
- Installing or Replacing the Ribbon Cassette

Checking for USB Support on the Host Computer

If the A758 is equipped with a USB interface, the host computer must be equipped and setup properly. If it is not, you will need to install a USB interface card. With the required hardware in place, Windows 98 and 95 (OSR2.1 or later) natively support plug-and-play USB with a built-in driver; Windows NT does not, and the TPG, Inc. Windows NT USB driver needs to be installed.

IMPORTANT: You will need to have internet access to download the USB drivers from the TPG, Inc. Web site: *http://www.TPGprinters.com*.

Host Configuration

Verify that the proper hardware has been installed in the host computer.

Windows 95 and 98:

- 1. Open the Control Panel.
- 2. Click on System (Windows 98) or System Properties (Windows 95).

The Windows 95 operating system version should read 4.00.950 B. If your system is not current, you will need to upgrade to either Windows 95 (OSR2.1 or later) or Windows 98 before proceeding.

- 3. Click the Device Manager tab.
- 4. In the Device Manager window, scroll down the list of installed hardware devices until you find an entry for "Universal serial bus controller."

If this entry exists, your host computer is set up for USB operation. If this entry does not appear:

• Consult your computer documentation to see if USB must be enabled in the BIOS setup.

-or-

• Install a third-party USB card, according to instructions provided with the card.

Windows NT:

To see if your computer is USB-compliant, look at the back.

- If it has a USB connector port, your hardware is all set.
- **Note:** Even though the host may have a USB port, Windows NT does not natively support plug-and-play USB because it does not have a built-in driver. You will need to load the TPG, Inc. Windows NT USB driver (see "Installing the USB Printer Drivers").
- If the connector port is missing, you will need to install a third-party USB card, according to the manufacturer's instructions.

Note: For Windows NT units requiring the installation of a card, a Windows 95

or 98 USB card can be used with the TPG, Inc. Windows NT driver.

Unpacking the Printer

Save all packing materials in case you need to repack the printer. Check that the materials shipped with the printer match.

- Printer enclosed in a plastic bag and foam pack
- Thermal receipt paper roll (inside receipt bucket)
- Test printout protecting the printhead (inside receipt bucket)
- Cardboard support for cantilever (on slip table)
- Foam restraint for carriage (behind front cover)
- Power supply with cable connecting to printer and power supply cord connecting to power outlet (only if ordered with the printer)
- Ribbon cassette
- A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Setup Guide
- Communication cable (RS-232C), if ordered with the printer (from host computer to printer)

To report any missing materials, or to report a printer that was damaged during shipping, call your supplier or call an TPG, Inc. representative at:

Sales/General Information 1-800-732-8950 Service/Operational Questions 1-877-209-0156

– or –

You can visit our web set at http://www.TPG, Inc..com and contact us by email.

- 1. Click on "Contact TPG, Inc." on main page.
- 2. Click on your region, i.e.: "North America" for USA.
- 3. In the "TPG, Inc. Transaction Solutions, Inc." box, click on "Click Here to Contact Us".
- 4. Fill in form information on window that comes up.
- 5. Send.

Choosing a Location



The A758 printer takes up relatively little counter space and may be set on or near the host computer. With the RS-232C interface, you can place the printer up to 50 feet (with the USB interface up to 15 feet) from the host computer and power supply.

Place the printer on a level surface, and make sure there is enough room to open the receipt cover to change the paper and to open the front cover to change the impact printer's ribbon cassette. Leave several inches around the printer for connecting and accessing the cables.

If the printer has an optional Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) check reader installed, you may need to make additional adjustments to the printer's location. Because devices such as CRT monitors or large metal surfaces affect the printer's magnetic field, they can cause intermittent check reading errors.

Remove the Packing Restraints



- 1. Open the front cover, remove the foam restraint holding the carriage.
- 2. Remove the cardboard support from the slip path.
- 3. Open the receipt cover.
- 4. Remove the test printout.
- 5. Lift the thermal paper roll out of the paper bucket and remove the paper roll supports.

Installing the USB Printer Drivers

You can download the necessary printer driver directly from TPG, Inc.'s Web site.

- **IMPORTANT:** You will need to have internet access to download the USB drivers from the TPG, Inc. Web site: *http://www.TPGprinters.com*.
 - 1. Open a web browser window and go to *http://www.TPGprinters.com*.
 - 2. In the main window, click on the "Service & Support" heading.
 - 3. In the Service & Support window, click on "Downloads".
 - 4. Select the model from the list and click on "Continue".
 - 5. Choose the box containing the drivers you need. Click on "View Detail".
 - 6. In the driver window, click on "To Continue" and follow instructions.

Connecting the Cables

- **Caution:** Connect the cables to the printer before plugging in the power supply. If power is received from the host computer, turn it off before connecting any cables.
- **Warning!** When instructed to connect the USB cable from the host to the printer, be careful to plug it into the USB Board connector only. Do not insert the USB cable into the Cash Drawer connector on the right back of the printer. Damage to the printer could occur. If you are not sure of your printer configuration, contact TPG, Inc. before proceeding.



Note: Connector panel may vary with printer configuration.

Communication Cable

The communication cable connects the printer to the host computer.

If installing the RS-232C Communication Cable:



- 1. Turn off the host computer.
- 2. Plug the communication cable into the connector at the bottom back of the printer.
- 3. Secure the connecter by tightening the screws.
- 4. Connect the cable to the host computer.
- 5. Turn host computer on.

If installing the USB Communication Cable:



- 1. Host computer can remain on.
- 2. Plug the printer end of the USB cable into the USB connector port on the printer.
- 3. Route the cable from the printer as shown below to provide strain relief.
- 4. Plug the computer end of the USB cable into the computer. Make sure the USB symbol on the connector is facing up when you plug it in.



Cash Drawer Cables

The cash drawer cable connects the printer to one or two cash drawers.

Warning! Be careful to connect correct cable into printer cash drawer connector.

1. Plug the cable into the cash drawer connector (standard phone jack) located at the rear of the printer. (See illustration on page 14.)



Note:

- a. If your system has two cash drawers, attach a Y-cable to the printer's cash drawer connector as shown.
- b. Route the cable as shown on previous page 15 to provide strain relief.

Power Supply Cable

Note: Connect the power supply cable last.





- 1. Plug the power cord into the power supply.
- 2. Route the cash drawer and power supply cables through the strain relief as shown above on page 15.
- 3. Plug the power cord into the power supply, then plug the power supply into an outlet. The Green LED on the top cover will light up.

Configuring the Printer for USB

USB is a plug-and-play environment. As such, neither the printer nor the host requires user configuration to work. However, since the TPG, Inc. solution simulates a serial communication interface, you must configure "handshaking" on the printer for proper operation. The printer can be configured to use hardware flow control (using DTR/DSR) or software flow control (using XON/XOFF). All other serial communication parameters (i.e., baud rate, parity, stop bits, and data bits) are ignored.

To define software or hardware handshaking:

- 1. Open the Receipt Cover and check whether there is paper in the printer. If there is not, insert the paper roll, as described. (See page 24.)
- 2. Turn the printer so the back is facing you.
- 3. Set DIP switch 1 to the On position (up).



4. Open the Front Cover of the printer and press the Reset button, while pressing the Paper Feed button.

The printer beeps, prints the current configuration, and then waits for you to make a selection from the Main Menu on the printout.



Follow the instructions on the scrolling menu, pressing the Paper Feed button to make selections. Indicate Yes with a long click, and No with a short click.

- Press and hold the Paper Feed button for at least one second for a long click.
- Press the Paper Feed button quickly for a short click.
- 5. Select "Set Communication Interface" from the Main Menu.

The printer scrolls to the first question.

- 6. Select "RS-232C/USB".
- 7. Skip through the parameters with short clicks until "Set Flow Control Method" is displayed.
- 8. Follow the instructions to select either "XON/OFF" or "DTR/DSR", then skip the remaining communications parameters.
- 9. When you have finished, set DIP switch 1 to Off (down).
- 10. Press the Reset button.

The printer resets with the new selection. You can verify the new setting by pressing the Paper Feed button with the Reset button, or by holding the Paper Feed button while opening and closing the Top Cover to print out a diagnostics form.

Installing the USB Printer Drivers

- **Note**: Windows NT users will need to be running Service Pack 3 or higher for a successful installation and should exit out of all Windows programs before starting.
 - 1. Verify that the printer is plugged in and the power is on.
 - 2. The installation will vary depending on the operating system.
 - Windows 95 and 98:

Follow the on-screen instructions. The printer beeps when the USB device has been recognized. Go to the location where you downloaded (page 13) the drivers and double click the file.

Windows NT:

The printer beeps when it is plugged in to show the USB device has been recognized. Click on the file you just downloaded (page 13), then follow the on-screen instructions.

Checking the Installation

You will need to verify that the device drivers were installed correctly:

Windows 95 and 98:

- 1. Open the Device Manager window, as you did in "Checking for USB Support."
- 2. Scroll down to "Universal serial bus controllers."

The following devices should be displayed:

- TPG, Inc. A758 Printer
- TPG, Inc. A758 Serial Ports [Port#] (where the # is the location of the printer)

stem Prop	perties							?
General	Device Mar	ager Hard	ware Pro	files P	erformance	•		
© Vie	w devices by	Phe	C Vie	w device	es by <u>c</u> onn	ection		
•	Display ada	pters						-
÷-6	Floppy disk	controllers						
• • • •	Hard disk c	untrollers						
	Imaging De	/ice						
🗉 🕸	Keyboard							
•-9	Monitors							
() ⊕ ⁽)	Mouse							
• • •	Network ad	pters						
•- J	Ports (COM	3 LPT)						
- ⊞ -824	Sound, vide	o and game	controlle	rs				
• • •	System dev	ces						
⊡ ~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~~	Universal S	erial Bus cor	ntrollers					
	👻 Axiohm A	.758 Printer						
	🏘 Axiohm A	.758 Serial F	Ports [Por	t-12]				
-	👻 Intel 823	1AB/EB PC	l to USB	Universa	al Host Cor	ntroller		
-	🥰 OPTi 820	:861 PCI to U	JSB Ope	n Host C	ontroller			
-	👻 USB Roi	rt Hub						
	😪 USB Roi	it Hub						*
		Defe	- 1	D-		1	Duint	1
	openes	Leile	511	n <u>e</u>	inove		Fu <u>n</u> c	
					ОК		Can	cel
								_

3. Scroll back up to "Ports."

You should see a COM number and port description for the TPG, Inc. printer.

If the devices are missing or are not listed correctly, the installation was not successful. You will need to reinstall the drivers.

Windows NT:

Go the Windows Start button and select Programs > InsideOut Networks Utilities > Edgeport Configuration Utility. A window opens that contains the name of the printer, and the port assignment.

If this information is not listed, the installation was not successful. You will need to reinstall the drivers.

🖘 Edgeport Properties	×
General Version Advanced	1
A758 [Port-12]	Information
	Configure
	Update
	UK

Configuring Serial Port Number Assignments

This section describes how the TPG, Inc. USB solution assigns serial port numbers (e.g., COMx) to the printer. The information that determines the assigned port number is stored in the host computer and not in the printer. This assignment is made in one of three ways. The first method is the default method that automatically assigns a serial port number to the printer. The other two methods require the user to specify a port number. These methods are described more fully in "Serial Port Configuration Methods" on the following page.

Running the Edgeport Utility

You will need to run the Edgeport utility to check which serial port has been assigned to the printer. This utility queries and configures the operating system and driver for the information regarding the virtual serial port.

Windows 95/98

- 1. Open the Device Manager and make sure "View Devices By Type" is selected.
- 2. Scroll down to Universal serial bus controller, and expand the list by pressing the "+" symbol. You will see two entries for your TPG, Inc. printer.
- 3. Select the printer name and click Properties.
- 4. Select the Details tab, then press the Details button to start the Edgeport utility.

Windows NT 4.0

From the Windows Start menu, select Programs > Inside Out Networks Utilities > Edgeport Configuration Utility.

Serial Port Configuration Methods

Automatic (Default). When the printer is plugged into the USB port of the host and the drivers are loaded, the printer will default to the next available serial port number. In many cases this is exactly what is desired. You can check the assigned serial port by clicking the General tab in the Edgeport utility. You will see an entry for the TPG, Inc. printer. Expand the list to see which serial port has been assigned to the printer.

Assigning a serial port to the printer. If the default assignment does not meet the requirements of the installation, you can assign a different serial port to the printer. From the General tab of the Edgeport utility, select the printer and press Configure. Follow the directions on the resulting form to assign a new port to the printer.

Associating a serial port with a specific USB port. (Windows 98 and NT) In certain installations, it is desirable to associate a serial port number with a specific USB port. This is particularly important if multiple identical printers are installed on one host. Select the Advanced tab in the Edgeport utility, and follow the instructions for configuring the serial port number based on the physical USB port.

Uninstalling the Drivers

Windows 95/98:

- 1. Open the Device Manager and make sure "View Devices By Type" is selected.
- 2. Scroll down to Universal serial bus controller, and expand the list by pressing the "+" symbol. You will see two entries for your TPG, Inc. printer.
- 3. Select the printer name and click Properties.
- 4. Select the Details tab, then press the Details button to start the Edgeport utility.
- 5. Click the Advanced tab.
- 6. Click the Uninstall button and follow the on-screen instructions.

Windows NT:

Windows NT users will need to run the Edgeport Configuration Utility to uninstall the drivers.

🕾 Edgeport Properties 📃 🔀
General Version Advanced
WARNING: Pressing the Uninstall button will remove the Edgeport device drivers from your system!
COM Port Assignment
 Based on converter serial number. (Default) Based on physical USB port.
You must reboot before these settings can take effect.
OK

- 1. Press Windows Start Menu button.
- 2. Choose Programs, then Inside Out Networks Utilities.
- 3. Choose Edgeport Configuration Utility.
- 4. Click the Advanced tab.
- 5. Click the Uninstall button and follow the on-screen instructions.

Loading and Changing Receipt Paper



Change the paper when either a colored stripe appears on the receipt paper or the printer's On Line, Paper Status, Error LED slowly flashes (indicating that 15 ± 10 feet of paper remains on the roll). Change the paper as soon as possible to avoid running out of paper part way through a transaction.

If the On Line, Paper Status, Error LED blinks fast, the paper is out. Change the paper immediately or data may be lost. The printer will not operate without paper, but it may continue to accept data into memory from the host computer. Because the printer cannot print any transactions, this data in memory may be lost.

- 1. Open the receipt cover and remove the used roll (if present).
- 2. Tear off the end of the roll so that the edge is loose.
- 3. Place the roll into the paper bucket with the paper unrolling from the bottom of the roll, and with a few inches of paper extending over the cabinet front.

Note: Paper must unroll from the bottom of the roll to insure that the image will print.

- 4. Close the receipt cover while holding the paper over the front of the cabinet.
- 5. Remove the excess paper by tearing it against the tear-off blade.
- 6. Press the Paper Feed Button to advance the paper.

Installing or Replacing the Ribbon Cassette

Change the impact printer's ribbon cassette if it is printing lightly.

Note: You must use an approved TPG, Inc. ribbon cassette with the check flip option to prevent jamming or other ribbon problems.



Replacing a Used Ribbon Cassette

- 1. Open the front cover (1) by grasping the cover on each side at the bottom and swing up.
- 2. Pinch in tabs (2) of the old ribbon cassette to remove it.
- 3. Continue to "Installing a New Ribbon Cassette" step 2.

Installing a New Ribbon Cassette

- 1. Open the front cover (1) by grasping the cover on each side at the bottom and swing up.
- 2. Unwrap the new ribbon cassette and tighten the ribbon by turning the knob (3) on the cassette in the direction of the arrow.

Caution: DO NOT remove the mylar shield.

- 3. Position the ribbon cassette onto the carriage, as shown (4), making sure the ribbon is underneath the printhead.
- 4. Snap the cassette into place and snap the front cover closed.

26 Chapter 3: Using the Printer

Chapter 3: Using the Printer

- Printer Controls
- Printing on Forms or Checks
- Validating and Verifying Checks
- Clearing Check Flip Paper Jams
- Testing the Printer
- Printer Configuration
- Basic Troubleshooting
- Other Problems
- Contacting a Service Representative
- Returning a Printer

Printer Controls



The printer has the following controls:

- 1. The Paper Feed Button advances the receipt paper.
- 2. The On Line, Paper Status, Error LED shows the printer status by shining or flashing.
- 3. The Slip-in LED indicates that a form is inserted properly.
- 4. The Reset Button clears the printer's memory or begins special modes.

The printer also indicates its status when it is first turned on, or after it has been reset, by beeping. A single beep indicates the printer has successfully completed its startup routine. If the printer beeps in a single, double, or triple pattern at first power on, please call your service representative.

Printing on Forms or Checks

There are several types of transactions that may require the insertion of a form or check into the printer:

- Credit card transaction
- Multiple-part forms such as credit transactions or merchandise returns
- Electronic funds transfers
- Check printing (printing the date, payee, and amount on the check face)
- Check endorsement

Although the illustration on the following page shows a check being inserted into the printer, these instructions apply to any type of form. The A758 can print on forms up to five parts thick.


To print on a form or check:

- 1. Insert the form or check (check shown in the illustration) from the front and place it on the Slip Table with the print side up. If the form is extra long, you may need to insert it from the side. A slight resistance may be felt when the form comes in contact with the Form Stop.
- 2. Slide the form or check to the right until it aligns against the Check Guide.
- 3. Slide a short form or check toward the back of the printer until it contacts the Form Stop (it won't be able to go any further).

For a long form, position it appropriately using the First Line of Print Guide.

The green Slip-in LED on the Slip Table turns on when the form or check is properly inserted (the form has to cover two sensors on the Slip Table).

- 4. Follow the instructions from the host computer. The printer begins printing.
- 5. Remove the form or check after it has been fed back out.
- 6. Follow the instructions from the host computer to finish the transaction.

Verifying and Validating Checks

If the printer has the optional MICR check reader, checks are verified and then validated. If the printer also has the optional check flip feature, the printer is able to flip the check over and print on the front of the check.

Note: To ensure that checks are properly verified and validated, they must be free of folds and wrinkles and inserted correctly into the MICR printer. Smooth a wrinkled or folded check for best performance.



To verify and validate a check:

1. Place the check, face down on the Slip Table, with the bottom edge of the check to the right. Move the check to the right until it aligns against the Check Guide.

2. Slide the check straightforward into the printer until it stops. The green Slipin LED on the front of the printer comes on.

Note: Hold the check to the right, against the Check Guide and release it as soon as the printer begins to run.

- 3. Follow the instructions on the host computer to complete the MICR process:
 - a. When instructed by the host, the check is fed into the printer, read and backed out to a position ready for endorsement, if desired.
 - b. With the optional check-flip feature, the check is fed into the printer, verified, fed up into the check flip mechanism, flipped, fed back into the printer, printed on the front and released.

Note: If the terminal indicates an incorrect read of the MICR:

- Remove the check.
- Reinsert the check, ensuring instructions 1 through 3 above are followed.
- 4. Only remove the check when it is fully released by the printer.
- 5. Continue to follow the instructions from the host computer to finish the transaction.

Clearing Check Flip Paper Jams



To clear a paper jam from the optional check flip assembly:

1. Look in the window of the check flip assembly. If the jammed check is visible, open the window and remove it.



2. If the jammed check is not visible in the window, open the Front Cover and remove the jammed check from behind the check flip assembly.

Testing the Printer

The Configuration Menu allows you to set general printer parameters. The test prints a list of various printer settings and partially cuts the paper if a knife is installed. The test printouts may vary depending on the printer model. The printout may be useful to a service representative if there is a problem. To change the default settings, enter the Configuration Menu as instructed on the bottom of the test printout. If something appears to be wrong with the test printout (such as missing or faded text), see the troubleshooting section in this document.

- 1. To run the test, either:
 - a. Open and close the receipt cover while holding down the Paper Feed Button.

OR

- b. Press the Paper Feed Button and the Reset Button at the same time.
- 2. When the printer begins printing let go of the Paper Feed Button.

Caution: Be extremely careful changing any of the printer settings to avoid inadvertently changing other settings that might affect the performance of the printer.

Press the Paper Feed Button the number of clicks for the printer settings you want.

Note: Press the Paper Feed Button for at least one second to validate the selection.



A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

Printer Configuration

Printers are generally shipped with all appropriate configuration settings pre-set at the factory. The only time the user should need to change the printer configuration is if a new option is installed or the firmware is changed. It is also possible the user may need to run certain tests using the Configuration Menu.

The user configures the printer using a convenient Configuration Menu that is printed on receipt paper. The Configuration Menu prints instructions and setting options interactively as the user goes through the configuration process. The following functions and parameters can be changed with the scrolling Configuration Menu:

- Communication Interface
 - ♦ Interface Type
 - Baud Rate
 - Number of Data Bits (can not be changed)
 - Number of Stop Bits (can not be changed)
 - Parity
 - Hardware (DTR/DSR) or Software (XON/XOFF) Flow Control
 - Data Reception Errors
- Diagnostic Modes
 - Normal Mode
 - Datascope Mode
 - ◆ Receipt Test Mode
 - Slip Test Mode
 - ♦ MICR Test Mode
 - Check Flip Test Mode
- Emulation/Software Options
 - Printer Emulations
 - Printer ID Mode
 - Default Lines Per Inch
 - Carriage Return Usage
- Hardware Options
 - Print Density
 - ◆ Maximum Power
 - Knife Options
 - Paper Low Sensor
 - Printhead Resistance
 - MICR Option
 - Check Flip Option

Configuring the Printer

Use the Configuration Menu to select functions or change various settings as indicated in the preceding sections. The Configuration Menu prints instructions and setting options interactively as the user goes through the configuration process.

Caution: Be extremely careful changing any of the printer settings to avoid inadvertently changing other settings that might affect the performance of the printer.



- 1. Open the Receipt Cover and check if there is paper in the printer. If not, follow the instructions on page 24 for loading paper.
- 2. Turn the printer so the back is facing you.
- 3. Set DIP Switch 1 to the On position (up).



4. Open the Front Cover of the printer and press the Reset Button while holding the Paper Feed Button.

The printer beeps, prints the current configuration, and then waits for you to make a selection from the Main Menu on the printout.

*** A758 - Printer Config Menu ***					
This config menu allows you to set general printer parameters					
Sub-menus are entered and selections are made using the Paper Feed Button :					
 short click : Feed Button is quickly depressed then released long click : Feed Button is held down more than 1 second then released 					
CAUTION !! The settings are predetermined in factory and should generally not be changed. If you must change the settings do so carefully to avoid changing other functions.					

Select a sub-menu : - EXIT -> 1 click - Print Current Configuration -> 2 clicks - Set Communication Interface -> 3 clicks - Set Diagnostics Modes -> 4 clicks - Set Emulation/Software Options -> 5 clicks - Set Hardware Options -> 6 clicks					
Enter code, then hold Button DOWN at least 1 second to validate					

6. Follow the instructions on the scrolling menu, pressing the Paper Feed Button to make the selections.

Indicate Yes with a long click and No with a short click.

- Press and hold the Paper Feed Button for at least one second for a long click.
- Press the Paper Feed Button quickly for a short click.
- 7. When finished, set DIP Switch 1 to Off (down).
- 8. Press the Reset Button. The printer resets with the new selections. You can verify the setting by pressing the Paper Feed Button to print out a diagnostics form or by holding the Paper Feed Button and opening and closing the Receipt Cover.

Communication Interface

The Configuration Menu gives the user the option of setting the printer to use an RS-232C/USB serial port. (See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.)

RS-232C/USB Serial Interface Settings

If the user sets the printer to use an RS-232C/USB serial interface, the Configuration Menu can be used to set the following RS-232C specific settings:

- Set a baud rate of 115200, 57600, 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400, or 1200 baud
- Data bits set to eight (can not be changed)
- Number stop bits set to one (can not be changed)
- Enable or disable parity
- Set flow control to software (XON/XOFF) or Hardware (DTR/DSR)
- Set the printer to ignore data errors or print a "?" upon encountering an error

The settings used will depend on the software the operator is using and the capabilities of the host computer.

Diagnostic Modes

This function allows the user to put the printer into the following diagnostic modes:

- Normal Mode: this is the normal operating mode of the printer.
- **Datascope Mode:** the receipt printer prints incoming commands and data in hexadecimal format.
- **Receipt Test Mode:** the receipt printer prints two code pages.
- Slip Test Mode: the slip printer prints two code pages.
- **MICR Test Mode:** the receipt printer prints all characters recognized by the MICR.
- Check Flip Test Mode: the check flip mechanism will flip an inserted check.

These diagnostic modes are enabled or disabled by using the Configuration Menu. See "Configuring the Printer," for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.

Datascope Mode

Datascope Mode allows the user to test the printer's communications. When in Datascope Mode the printer receives all communications, but instead of executing the commands it prints them out on receipt paper as hexadecimal numbers in the order received. For example, the ASCII character "A" is printed as the hexadecimal number 41 and so on.

To run the Datascope Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu. See "Configuring the Printer for instruction on how to enter the Configuration Menu.
- 2. After you have enabled the Datascope Mode through the Configuration Menu, exit the Configuration Menu.
- 3. Run a transaction from the host computer. All commands and data sent from the host computer will be printed as hexadecimal numbers as shown in the illustration.

10												:		
1B	76											:	۷	
10	12	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	:		
20	20	2A	20	20	43	4F	4 E	54	49	4E	55	:	*	CONTINU
4F	55	53	20	52	4F	4C	4C	20	20	2 A	20	:	OUS	ROLL *
20	20	17	10	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	:		
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	:		
20	20	20	20	20	20	51	75	61	6E	74	69	:		Quanti
74	79	20	20	34	35	20	20	20	20	20	20	:	ty	45
20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	24	31	36	:		\$16
2E	36	35	17	iC	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	:	.65	

To exit the Datascope Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu again.
- 2. Disable the Datascope Mode.
- 3. Exit the Configuration Menu.

The printer is in Normal Mode and can communicate with the host computer.

Receipt Test Mode

To run the Receipt Test Mode:

- Enable the Receipt Test Mode through the Configuration Menu. See "Configuring the Printer," for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.
- 3. Push Paper Feed Button and the receipt station will print two code pages.
- 4. The test ends with a cut.
- 5. Go to step 2 again to repeat this test.

To exit the Receipt Test Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu again.
- 2. Disable the Receipt Test Mode.
- 3. Exit the Configuration Menu.

The printer is in Normal Mode and can communicate with the host computer.

Slip Test Mode

To run the Slip Test Mode:

 Enable the Slip Test Mode through the Configuration Menu, (See "Configuring the Printer," for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu). Then exit the Configuration Menu.

- 2. Insert a slip into the slip station.
- 3. Push the Paper Feed Button.

Two code pages will be printed.

4. Go to step 2 again to repeat this test.

To exit the Slip Test Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu again.
- 2. Disable the Slip Test Mode.
- 3. Exit the Configuration Menu.

The printer is in Normal Mode and can communicate with the host computer.

MICR Test Mode

MICR Test Mode allows the user to test whether the MICR is operating correctly. When the printer is in this mode the MICR reads the characters on a check as usual, but instead of transmitting the values to the software it prints them on receipt paper.

To run the MICR Test Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu. See "Configuring the Printer," for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.
- 2. After enabling the MICR Test Mode through the Configuration Menu, exit the Configuration Menu.
- 3. Insert a check into the slip station. (See "Verifying and Validating Checks" section.)
- 4. The printer waits until a check is inserted and detected before the platen closes and the characters are read by the MICR check reader. The decoded data is printed on receipt paper, the platen is opened, and the test is restarted.
- 5. The printed numbers should match the numbers on the check. If the MICR check reader misreads a character, the test prints a question mark "?". If the MICR check reader is unable to read any characters, the test prints "NO MICR CHARACTERS."

MICR Data :)123456789)12345677(010925

To exit the MICR Test Mode:

- 1. Enter the Configuration Menu again.
- 2. Disable the MICR Test Mode.

3. Exit the Configuration Menu.

The printer is in Normal Mode and can communicate with the host computer.

Check Flip Test Mode

To run the Check Flip Test Mode:

- 1. Enable the Check Flip Test Mode through the Configuration Menu (See "Configuring the Printer," for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu), then exit the Configuration Menu.
- Insert a check as if validating the check, lengthwise and face down into the slip station. (See "Verifying and Validating Checks" section to insert check.) A check must be used – if any other slip or form is inserted the printer will not conduct the test.



3. Push Paper Feed Button.

The check then goes through the flip routine only – no printing takes place. *To exit the Check Flip Test Mode:*

1. Enter the Configuration Menu again.

- 2. Disable the Check Flip Test Mode.
- 3. Exit the Configuration Menu.

The printer is in Normal Mode and can communicate with the host computer.

Emulation/Software Options

Printer Emulations

Printer emulations determine the commands that are available to the printer. They are set by using the Configuration Menu. (See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.) The available options are:

- A758 Native (enables all new functions)
- A756 Emulation (for use with legacy software)

Printer ID Mode

This setting is used to determine what Printer ID value is returned in response to a Transmit Printer ID (1D 49 01) when the printer is in A756 Emulation Mode. The printer can be configured to send back the ID of the A758 or the A756.

Default Lines Per Inch

This function allows the user to set the default lines per inch printed by the thermal receipt printer to 6, 7.52 or 8.13. (See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu to change this setting.)

Carriage Return Usage

This function allows the printer to ignore or use the Carriage Return (hexadecimal 0D) command depending on the application. Some applications expect the command to be ignored while others use the command as a print command. (See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu to change this setting.)

Hardware Options

Print Density

This function makes it possible to adjust the energy level of the printhead to darken the printout. An adjustment should only be made when necessary. The factory setting is 100%.

Warning: Choose an energy level no higher than necessary to achieve a dark printout.

Failure to observe this rule may result in a printer service call or voiding of the printer warranty. Consult your TPG, Inc. technical support specialist if you have any questions.

Maximum Power

This function makes it possible to match the printer to the wattage of the power supply. The 55 W power supply is standard, whereas the 75 W power supply enables the printer to optimize speed at higher dot coverage. (See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu to change this setting.)

Knife Option

This function makes it possible to set the Knife Option if it is installed in the printer. This setting should only be changed if the option is added or removed.

Paper Low Sensor

Paper Low Sensor setting makes it possible to enable or disable the paper low sensor for particular printer configurations.

Printhead Resistance

The printhead in the thermal receipt printer can be one of three types. The printhead resistance setting must match the character (A, B, or C) written on the heatsink on the back of the printhead. This character is visible by opening the Front Cover of the printer. Under normal use, this setting should be left at the factory default. This should only be changed if a new mechanism with printhead is installed.

The printhead resistance settings are set by using the Configuration Menu. See "Configuring the Printer" for instructions on how to enter the Configuration Menu.

MICR Option

This function makes it possible to set the MICR Option if it is installed in the printer. This setting should only be changed if the option is added or removed.

Check Flip Option

This function makes it possible to set the Check Flip Option if it is installed in the printer. This setting should only be changed if the option is added or removed.

Basic Troubleshooting

The A758 printer is a simple, generally trouble-free printer, but from time to time minor problems may occur. For example, the power supply may be disconnected or the thermal printhead may overheat.

The On Line, Paper Status, Error LED on the operator panel may signal that something is wrong. The light on the front right side of the printer is used only to indicate when a form is inserted properly. It does not indicate an error.

For some problems, the printer communicates the information to the host computer and relies on the application to indicate what the problem is.

The information on the following pages describes some problems that you may encounter: problems that you can easily fix, and others that you will need to contact a service representative for.

You may be able to correct many of the conditions or problems without calling for service. However, if a problem persists, contact a service representative. See "Contacting a Service Representative" at the end of this chapter.

If something is wrong with the printer, take the following general steps:

- Cycle the power of the printer and note its behavior.
- Check the Online, Paper Status, Error LED and compare its behavior to the table below.

Status	LED Behavior
Power Off	Off
Firmware Download	Fast Blink
Level 0 Diagnostics (entered at power on or in reset)	Fast Blink
Paper Low Temperature Error Voltage Error	Slow Blink
Cover Open (receipt, slip or flip) Paper Out Carriage Jam Slip Jam Flip Jam Knife Jam	Fast Blink
All other states	On

 Test the receipt printer or slip printer by printing a sample test print as described elsewhere in this document. • Determine if the problem is with the thermal receipt printer or the impact slip printer and refer to the tables on the following pages.

Printer Beeps

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do
Printer beeps in a single, double, or triple pattern at first power on, the Online, Paper Status, Error LED blinks in the same pattern, and the printer won't power up.	The printer has a problem with its electronics.	Contact a service representative.
Printer beeps during normal operation.	The printer may be programmed to beep during normal operation by the software application used on the host computer.	Consult your application software manual.

Printer Will Not Print

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do
The On Line, Paper Status, Error LED is blinking and the printer won't print.	The receipt paper may be out, the cover open, the knife jammed, the supply voltage out of range, or the printhead temperature out of range.	Check that the receipt paper is properly loaded and covers are closed. See the table at the beginning of this section. For problems not user correctable, contact a service representative.
Printer doesn't have power (LED not on)	Power supply may be defective.	If the power supply is plugged in, but does not come on, you will need to order a new power supply. See "Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters" page 58.
Printer has power but doesn't print.	Cables may not be connected properly.	Check all cable connections. Check that the host computer and power supply are both on (the power supply is turned on by plugging it into an outlet). See "Connecting the Cables" page 14.
	DIP Switches not set correctly.	Check the switch setting. DIP Switch one should be off (down) for normal operation.

All other causes.

On-Line, Paper Status, Error LED Flashes

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do		
On Line, Paper Status, Error LED is blinking.	Receipt paper is out. Change the paper now. Do not run a transaction without paper as the data may be lost.	Change the paper immediately. See "Loading and Changing the Receipt Paper" page 24.		
	Receipt, front or flip cover is open.	Close the cover. The printer will not operate with any of the covers open.		
	The knife is jammed.	Open the receipt cover and check the knife. Clear any jammed paper you can see. Tear off any excess paper against the tear-off blade.		
	The slip is jammed.	Open the Front Cover and clear paper from path.		
	The carriage is jammed.	Open Front Cover and clear paper from path.		
	A jam during flip.	If visible through Front Window, open access door and clear paper jam, if not, open Front Cover and clear jam.		
	Receipt paper is low.	There are about 4.5 meters, \pm 3 meters, (15 feet, \pm 10 feet) of paper left. Change the paper soon to avoid running out of paper part way through a transaction. See "Loading and Changing the Receipt Paper" page 24.		
	AC supply voltage is out of range.	If paper is not low and no conditions indicate that the thermal printhead is too hot, the power supply voltage is out of range. Contact a service representative.		

Continued...

On Line, Paper Status, Error LED is blinking.	Thermal printhead temperature is out of range.	The printhead may overheat when printing in a room where the temperature is above the recommended operating temperature or when printing high- density graphics continuously, regardless of the room temperature. In either case, the printer will shut off. If the temperature of the printhead is too hot, adjust the room temperature or move the printer to a cooler location. If the printhead is overheating because of printing high-density graphics continuously, reduce the demand on the printer.

Poor Forms Print Quality

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do
Printer starts to print, but stops while the form is being printed.	Communication error or software error.	Check the interface cable. Check that the software is working properly.
Forms print is light or spotty.	Form not inserted incorrectly.	See "Printing on Forms or Checks" page 28
	Impact printhead is dirty or defective.	Contact a service representative.
	Improper internal cable connections.	Contact a service representative.
	Ribbon cassette is defective	See "Replacing the Ribbon Cassette" page 25.
Ribbon cassette is worn.	Replace the ribbon cassette.	See "Replacing the Ribbon Cassette" page 25.
Light print, smudging, or slip skews.	Platen gap needs adjustment.	Contact a service representative.

Poor Receipt Print Quality

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do		
Colored stripe on receipt.	Paper is low.	Change the paper.		
Receipt does not come out all the way.	Paper is jammed.	Open the receipt cover, inspect the knife, and clear any jammed paper.		
Printer starts to print, but stops while the receipt is being printed.	Paper is jammed.	Open the receipt cover, inspect the knife, and clear any jammed paper.		
Print is light or spotty.	Paper roll loaded incorrectly.	Check that the paper is loaded properly.		
	Thermal printhead is dirty.	Use recommended thermal receipt paper. Clean the thermal printhead with an alcohol pen. Do not spray the thermal printhead with household cleaner as this may damage it and the electronics. The thermal printhead does not normally require cleaning if the recommended paper grades are used. If non-recommended paper has been used for an extended period of time, cleaning the printhead with an alcohol pen will not be of much benefit.		
	Improper internal cable connections.	Contact a service representative.		
	Printhead is defective.	Contact a service representative.		
Vertical column of print is missing, one side of receipt is missing, or top or bottom half of characters are missing.	Printhead is defective.	Contact a service representative.		

Print cassette ribbon jams when Improper ribbon cassette. Replace cassette with a cassette

check flip option is used.

An approved TPG, Inc. cassette must be used with the check flip option. approved for the check flip option.

Slip Station, MICR and Flip Problems

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What to Do
Slip Table LED does not come on.	Form or check not inserted properly.	Line up the form or check against the Check Guide (wall) and slide it toward the back of the printer until it contacts the Form Stop and can't go any further. Extra long forms may need to be inserted from the side to disengage the Form Stop. See "Printing on Forms or Checks" page 30 or "Validating and Verifying Checks" page 30.
Forms or checks skew or catch in the slip station.	There is an obstruction or paper jam in the slip station.	Open the front cover and check for any paper jams or obvious obstruction in the slip station. Clear the obstruction or jammed paper.
The optional check flip mechanism doesn't work.	There is an obstruction or paper jam in the check flip mechanism.	See "Clearing Check Flip Paper Jams" page 32.
The optional MICR (Magnetic Ink Character Recognition) check reader does not read or misreads checks.	The check is inserted improperly.	Make sure the check is inserted properly with the MICR characters down. See "Validating and Verifying Checks" page 30.
	The check is fraudulent.	Make sure that the check is not fraudulent. On fraudulent checks, the characters the printer reads may be different from those that are visible on the check face.
	A nearby magnetic source is interfering with the check reader.	Devices, such as CRT monitors, security devices or large metal surfaces that are near the printer can affect the printer's magnetic field, causing intermittent reading errors when the MICR check reader is in operation. Move the printer away from such items

Print cassette ribbon jams when check flip options is used.	Improper ribbon cassette. Approved TPG, Inc. cassette must be used with the check flip option.	Replace cassette with a cassette approved for the check flip option.

Knife Does Not Operate

Problem/Symptom	Possible Causes	What To Do
Receipt is not cut.	Paper is jammed.	Open the receipt cover, inspect the knife, and clear any jammed paper.
	The printer has a knife but the firmware is not configured for a knife.	Enable the knife option by reconfiguring the printer. See "Configuring the Printer" page 36.
	All other problems.	Contact a service representative.

USB Interface Toubleshooting

Problem/Symptom	What To Do
RS-232C Mode not working.	If printer was connected to a USB host previously, reset printer. Check normal RS-232C faults.
USB printer not recognized by PC (no hourglass or response) when Communication connected. (Red LED by connector off.)	Check that PC has functional USB hardware. Check the PC for USB hub conflicts.
	Check for USB driver in Device Manager. If no driver exists in Windows 95, install system OSR2.1 or later, or Windows 98. For Windows NT, load the TPG, Inc. Windows NT USB driver. (See "Installing the USB Printer Drivers" on page 13.)
PC has USB driver installed, but printer is not recognized when connected. (LED blinks then goes out.)	Edgeport driver installation incomplete. PC is unable to enumerate printer. Connect printer and remove the A758 USB driver. The PC will recognize the "new hardware" and ask for a driver. Reinstall driver. (See "Installing the USB Printer Drivers" on page 13.)

Check that the printer firmware is Boot V3.05,
Flash V3.02 or higher. Check that the printer
communication mode is serial and flow control
the same as the PC application.

Check any hubs between the PC and printer by connecting the printer directly to the PC.

continued...

Printer goes off-line. (Red LED by USB jack may be on or off.)	Wait 5-20 seconds for auto-recovery.
	Disconnect and reconnect the USB cable once, wait 5-20 seconds.
	Reset printer.
	Restart the PC.
	If a chronic behavior, check cables, hubs, etc.
Printer is recognized by PC, driver loads (hourglass appears briefly), printer beeps, but does not print.	Check communication port assignment of application.
	Use Device manager or Edgeport program to find communication port of USB printer. Set application to the same port.
	See driver instructions on setting default communication number.
Printer enumerates at one time, not at another.	Try using a shorter cable. Maximum cable length = 5 meters.
	Insure no "extensions" are used.
	Eliminate any hubs.
	Plug cable into other USB jack on PC.
	Use only TPG, Inc. approved USB cables.
Print speed slower using Windows 95	Print speed to a USB printer usually is slightly faster than that of a RS-232C printer using the highest baud rate of 115200. Performance testing

typically yields between 33 and 40 lines-persecond depending on other processes affecting the terminal.

Windows 95 operation yields a maximum output of 25 lines-per-second. This occurs because the Windows 95 subsystem was not fully implemented and optimized when released.

Microsoft recommends upgrading to Windows 98 for USB use.

The TPG, Inc. USB solution allows the use of either Windows 98 or Windows NT to optimize the full print speed benefits of USB.

Other Problems

The following problems all need to be corrected by a qualified service representative. See the next section, "Contacting a Service Representative."

- MICR check reader not operating properly
- Forms not feeding into the slip/forms area properly
- Missing dots in slip or forms printing
- Printer will not cycle or stop when required
- Illegible characters
- Paper will not feed
- Knife will not cycle or cut
- Platen will not open or close
- Printer will not communicate with the host computer

Contacting a Service Representative

For serious problems, such as the printer not printing, not communicating with the host computer, or not turning on, contact TPG, Inc. technical support at 1-877-209-0156.

For self-maintenance organizations, a service guide, service video, parts manual, and other service documents, can be obtained from TPG, Inc..

Returning a Printer

Follow these instructions if you need to return a printer for servicing.

- 1. If you are sending the printer to TPG, Inc. for repair, call TPG, Inc. for a Return Material Authorization number (RMA#) at 1-877-209-0156. Be prepared to answer questions concerning shipping and billing. Request an RMA process be sent to you, if required.
- 2. Pack the printer as follows:



a. Place receipt paper between the receipt cover and the printhead for protection.



- b. Remove the ribbon cassette, move the carriage to the right, and place the foam restraint between the left side of the printer and the carriage to protect the carriage.
- c. Place the cardboard support on the Slip Table.
- d. Place the printer in the plastic bag and foam pack, place the packed printer in the box and secure the box with packing tape.
- 3. Write the RMA# on the outside of the box and send the printer to the following address, according to the RMA process:

TPG, Inc. 950 Danby Road Ithaca, NY 14850 U.S.A.

RMA # 907456 (sample number for example only)

Chapter 4: Printer Media & Supplies

- Ordering Thermal Paper
- Ordering Parts and Supplies

Ordering Thermal Paper

Thermal Paper Specifications

The printer requires qualified thermal paper with the following dimensions:

Width	Diameter	Length
80 mm + .2 mm6 mm (3.15 + .008 in024 in.)	90 mm max. (3.54 in.)	98 meters (322 ft.) 2.4 mil thick 73.5 meters (241 ft.) 3.2 mil thick

The paper must not be attached at the core. Use paper with a colored stripe at the end to indicate that the paper is running low.

The above lengths are based on a core diameter of $22 \pm .5$ mm (.87 in.) outside, $11.5 \pm .5$ mm (.45 in.) inside.

Manufacturers

TPG, Inc. recommends the following paper grades produced by the respective manufacturers. There are a number of paper converters qualified to provide this paper, provided the POS rolls are from these recommended grades. Use of other (non-TGP tested/approved papers) may result in excessive print head contamination, light print, missing print, and/or void the printer warranty.

Paper Manufacturer	Paper Identification Grade
Kanzaki Specialty Papers	P-300
Ware, MA	P-310
	P-350
	P-354
	TO-260
	TO-282
	TO-381L
Appleton Papers, Inc.	Alpha 400-2.3 (T1030)
Appleton, WI	Alpha 800-2.3 (T1012A)
	Pos-Plus 600-2.0
	Resiste 900-3.0
	Alpha 900-3.4
Jujo Thermal LTD.	AF50KS-E3
Kauttua, Finland	AP62KS-E3
Mitsubishi Int'l Corp.	P-5035
New York, NY	T-8051
	TP-8065
Oji Paper Company Ltd	KF-60
Tokyo, Japan	PD-170R
	PD-160R

Additional grades are qualified and available for special media requirements. TPG, Inc. can provide paper in small lots to facilitate product evaluation and testing. To order paper rolls directly from TPG, Inc., use the following part numbers:

Standard Density	50 Rolls, 90mm dia.	TPG, Inc. #A152-0034
Light Density	50 Rolls, 90mm dia.	TPG, Inc. #A152-0035

Ordering Parts and Supplies

Ordering Cash Drawers

Order cash drawers from the following suppliers:

Cash Drawers	Number
NCR	7052-K657
M-S Cash Drawer Corp.	EP-125 K series, EP-127, EP-102
APG Cash Drawer	Model 322
Indiana Cash Drawer	Model SLD

Ordering Power Supply Cord and Adapters

Contact your sales representative to order the power supply and power cords listed in the table. The numbers are for TPG, Inc. reference only. Suppliers may use other numbers.

Item	Туре	Number
Power supply (55 watt) with attached cable to printer and U.S. power supply cord		A758-K330
Power supply (75 watt) with attached cable to printer and U.S. power supply cord		A758-K331
Power supply (55 watt) attached cable		A758-K301
Power supply (75 watt) attached cable		A758-K302
Power supply cord (to outlet)	United States	A758-K320
	International (no plug)	A758-K321
	United Kingdom	A758-K322
	S.E.V.	A758-K323
	Australia	A758-K324
	International (with plug)	A758-K326
6-pin female to 3-pin male power adapter		A758-K303
3-pin female to 6-pin male power adapter		A758-K304
Power supply mounting bracket		A758-K309

Ordering Communication Cables

Contact your sales representative to order the communication cables listed in the table. The numbers are for reference only. Suppliers may use other numbers.

Communication Cables	Length	Order Number
RS-232C 25-pin male (printer) to 9-pin female (host)	(2 meters – 6.6 ft.)	A141-0005
RS-232C 25-pin male (printer) to 9-pin female (host)	(6 meters – 19.7 ft.)	A141-0006
RS-232C 25-pin female (host) to 9-pin female (printer)	(3 meters – 9.8 ft.)	A141-0008
RS-232C 9-pin female (ferrite-host) to 9-pin female (printer)	(3 meters – 9.8 ft.)	A141-0007
IEEE-1284 Parallel 25-pin male to 25-pin male	(3 meters – 9.8 ft.)	A141-0009

Forms Specifications

The A758 prints on single- or multiple-part forms in the slip station (up to fivepart forms). Forms and slips must meet the following requirements:

- Front insertion (minimum):
 51 mm (2.00 inches) wide
 68 mm (2.68 inches) long
- Side insertion (minimum): 203 mm (8.0 inches) wide 51 mm (2.0 inches) long
- Single-ply forms should be on paper that is greater than 15 pounds
- Multiple-part forms (up to five parts) should be no thicker than .40 mm (.016 inches) and a minimum thickness of .08 mm (.003 inches).

Important: Do not use forms containing holes along the top or right edge.

Forms for use with Flip Check (minimum)
 51 mm (2.00 inches) wide
 70 mm (2.75 inches) long

Check Specifications

Check specifications for paper are defined by American Standards ANSI X9.13 and ANSI X9.18, and International Standard ISO 1004.

- Minimum check size: 70 mm (2.75 in.) wide x 152 mm (6.00 in.) long
- Maximum check size: 95 mm (3.75 in.) wide x 222 mm (8.75 in.) long

Ordering Ribbon Cassettes

To order ribbon cassettes, contact your sales representative or order from TPG, Inc. at the following address or toll free number:

TPG, Inc. 950 Danby Road Ithaca, NY 14850 Voice: 1-800-732-8950

Stock Numbers:

A152-0004 (purple ribbon cassette – 3 million character life) – Qty. 12	
A152-0005 (black ribbon cassette – 3 million character life) – Qty. 12	
A152-0011 (purple long life ribbon cassette – 5 million character life)	
– Qty. 12	
A152-0012 (black long life ribbon cassette – 5 million character life) – Qty	y. 12

Ordering Extended Slip Tables

Contact a sales representative to order slip tables. The numbers listed below are for reference only. Suppliers may use other numbers.

Extended Slip Table (Standard)	A758-K280
Extended Slip Table (Short)	A758-K281

Ordering Documentation

Contact a sales representative to order the following documentation:

Item	Number
A758 Owner's Guide	A758-D100
A758 Service Guide	A758-D200
Field Service Video for A758 Printer	A758-D400

You may also visit the TPG Web Site to download copies of these documents at http://www.TPGprinters.com.

Chapter 5: Technical Specifications

- Functional Description
- Reliability
- Certifications
- Physical and Operating Environment
- Migration
- Performance Requirements
- Interface Description
- Dimensions and Weight

Functional Description

Standard Slip Features

Print Technology	Bi-directional, logic-seeking, nine wire impact printhead
Printhead Features	Automatic homing and jam detection
Ink Means	3 or 5 million character life Carriage mounted ribbon cassette
Print Resolution	Standard 139 DPI X 72 DPI Compressed 171 DPI X 72 DPI
Character Cell	10 Half Dots x 7 Dots High
Print Line Width	Standard 66 characters @ 13.9 CPI Compressed 80 characters @ 17.1 CPI
Enhanced Print	Double wide and rotated character Double strike to improve contrast
Print Line Spacing	Standard 7.2 lines/inch
Print Line Rate	Full 40 columns at 290 LPM @ 13.9 CPI
Paper Feed	Bi-directional, 4.6 IPS, maximum
Forms Handling	Horizontal Slip Table Retractable slip stop Front/side insertion
Forms Capability * See "Slip Forms - Recommendations" on the next page.	Maximum thickness .40 mm (.016 inch) max., 5 plies Minimum .08 mm (.003 inch) Minimum Form Reflectivity 60%
	Minimum Length: 68 mm (2.68 inches) w/o check flip option 70 mm (2.75 inches) with flip option
	Minimum Width: 51 mm (2.00 inches)
	[Ensures that forms cover both the optical slip detectors and expose about one inch of the form to push in place.]
Forms Detection	Leading edge sensor at forms stop Trailing edge sensor in right margin

Indicators	Green LED "Slip-in" light
Character Sets	PC Code Page 437 PC Code Page 850 PC Code Page 852 PC Code Page 858 PC Code Page 860 PC Code Page 862 PC Code Page 863 PC Code Page 865 PC Code Page 866 resident PC Code Page 1252 Additional Flash memory for user-defined characters
Graphics	139 DPI X 72 DPI bit-mapped, input as 7 and 8 dot high unidirectional print lines.
Bar Code Fonts	UPC-A UPC-E JAN8 JAN13 (EAN) Code 39 Interleaved 2 of 5 Codabar Code 128 Code 93

Slip Forms - Recommendations

• The slip form should be flat and void of curls or wrinkles, especially at the top.



- Considerations for glued edges on slip paper:
 - a) No glue on bottom edge (1).
 - b) Right or top edge (2): Paper feeding and insertion are affected by gluing method, length of edge, and quality of glue used.


c) Left edge or wide slip paper (3): Skewing may occur.

The Slip/LED Sensors use a reflective photo sensor.

- Do not use paper that has holes or is translucent at the Slip/LED Sensor location. (See "A" in above illustration.)
- Do not use paper that has holes on dark areas with low reflection (less than 60% reflection) at the Slip Sensor location. (See "B" in above illustration.)
- Thin paper should be used between the top and bottom sheets of multi-ply paper. Thick paper reduces the copy capability.

MICR Reader – Additional Information

- The check must be flat and void of curls, folds, or wrinkles (especially at the edges). Wrinkled checks may rub against the ribbon causing them to become ink-stained.
- Checks must be void of clips or staples. Paper jams, MICR read errors, and/or MICR head damage could occur.
- Immediately release the check once the printer starts to feed it. Failure to release the check could skew it, causing paper jams and MICR read errors.

Standard Receipt Features

Print Technology	Direct thermal 640 dot printhead
Print Resolution	203 DPI horizontal and vertical 8 dots/mm
Character Cell	Standard 13 X 24 Compressed 10 X 24
Print Width	Standard 44 characters @ 15.6 CPI Compressed 56 characters @ 20.3 CPI
Enhanced Print	Double Wide, Double High, Rotated, Underlined, Scalable, Italic, Superscript, Subscript, Bold, and Reversed Image characters
Print Line Spacing	7.52 lines/inch, standard
Print Line Rate	38.4 LPS for text at standard spacing. See Receipt Throughput
Paper Feed	Unidirectional, 130 mm/second maximum. See Receipt Throughput
Paper Sensing	Paper exhaust switch Paper low switch (adjustable).
Operator Interface	Paper Feed Button on cabinet

Character Sets	PC Code Page 437
	PC Code Page 850
	PC Code Page 852
	PC Code Page 858
	PC Code Page 860
	PC Code Page 862
	PC Code Page 863
	PC Code Page 865
	PC Code Page 866 resident
	PC Code Page 1252
	Ŭ
	Additional Flash memory for user-defined characters
	·····
Graphics	203 DPLX 203 DPI hit-manned input as 24 dot high print lines
	205 DI I X 205 DI I bit-mapped, mput as 24 dot nigh print mes
Bar Code Fonts	UPC-A
	UPC-E
	JAN8
	JAN13 (EAN)
	Code 39
	Interleaved 2 of 5
	Codabar
	Code 128
	PDF-417 Two-dimensional Code

Optional Features

Paper Cutter	Rotary partial cut knife leaves 5.0 mm (0.2 inch) uncut on left edge.			
Slip Table Kits	Extends Slip Table 38 mm (1.5 inches) (shortened) or 76 mm (3.0 inches) (standard) in front (standard on MICR and flip).			
MICR Reader	Integrated into the slip station. Reads MICR checks oriented for validation on the back of the check, and communicates the character string to the host computer. Reads E13B and CMC7 MICR Fonts (Auto discriminates).			
Check Flip	Error and fraud prevention feature. Turns validated checks over for printing on the face of the check.			
Remote Power Supply	55W standard 75W available Auto-Ranging input 24Vdc output			
Interface daughter PCB's	RS-232C, 9-pin connector RS-232C, 25-pin connector USB (Universal Serial Bus) RS-232C, 9-pin/USB (Dual Interface PCB) Parallel			

Reliability

The numbers in the table refer to the Mean Cycles Between Failure (MCBF) for the items indicated.

Thermal Receipt Printer	45 Million Lines
Impact Slip Printer	15 Million Lines
Impact Printhead	200 Million Characters
Knife	1.5 Million Cuts
MICR Check Reader	200,000 Reads
Ribbon Cassette	3 or 5 Million Characters

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

Check Flip	200,000 Flips
Electronics	240,000 hours (MTBF)

Certifications

EMI:

- ♦ FCC, Class A
- Industry Canada, Class A
- ♦ VCCI, Class A
- CE Mark, Class B
- Austel, Class B

Safety:

- UL 1950
- CSA 22.2 No. 950
- CE Mark (EN60950)

Physical and Operating Environment

Temperature and Humidity

	Temperature in Degrees	%Humidity	
Operating: w/ Knife	5C to 28C (41F to 82F)	10 to 90	
	28C to 45C (82F to 113F)	10 to 35	
Operating: w/o Knife	5C to 35C (41F to 95F)	5 to 90	
	35C to 50C (95F to 122F)	5 to 40	
Storage:	-10C to 50C (14F to 122F)	5 to 90	
Transit:	-40C to 60C (-40F to 140F)	5 to 95	

Electrical

The A758 printer complies with the regulatory EMI standards and levels indicated in the section on Certifications when tested as a stand-alone unit.

When connected to a host terminal or system, the A758 also complies with these standards and levels, provided that the host terminal or system first complies without the A758 printer connected.

Slip Media

The A758 prints 1 to 5 part forms with the following limitations:

- The minimum thickness of a single part form is .08 mm (.003 inch).
- If present in a multi-part form, cardstock will be the bottom part.
- Maximum total thickness is .40 mm (.016 inch).
- Minimum form reflectivity is 60%

Minimum form length (feed direction) for forms inserted from the front up to the slip stop is 68 mm (2.68 inches) w/o check flip option and 70 mm (2.75 inches) w/Flip option. Minimum form width (print direction) is 51 mm (2.00 inches). These minimums ensure the form covers both optical slip detectors, and expose about one inch of the form to push in place.

The form must be at least 127 mm (5.00 inches) wide to print all 66 standard or 80 compressed columns. Large forms may be inserted from the left side and override the slip stop. Forms over 170 mm (6.70 inches) wide will extended outside the left side of the printer.

Receipt Media

- Direct thermal paper, with or without environmental coating.
- Paper thickness range: 51–86 μm (2.0–3.4 mil).
 - Receipt roll width: 80 + .2 .6 mm (3.150 + .008 .024 inch).
 - Receipt roll diameter: 90 mm (3.54 inch) maximum.
- Receipt roll capacity: * 98M (322 feet) of 61μm (2.4 mil) thick paper 73.5M (241 feet) of 81μm (3.2 mil) thick paper
- Roll construction:
 Image side facing out.
- End-of-roll warning: Stripe recommended, not required.
- * Based on core diameter of: $22 \pm .5 \text{ mm}$ (.87 inch) outside,
 - 11.5 ± .5 mm (.45 inch) inside.

Migration

The A758's standard command set allows it to work with software written for TPG, Inc. or other ESC/POS[™] compliant printers.

The A758 supports two modes of operation: "A756 emulation" and "A758 native" modes. When the A758 is configured for A756 emulation mode through the Configuration Menu, the printer is backward compatible to A756 slip and receipt applications (no journal) except that receipt print resolution is increased

from 6 to 8 dots/mm. If the 6 to 8 dot/mm conversion feature is not used, this will result in the size of graphics being reduced by 25%.

See "Chapter 7: Programming Guide" for a comparison to the A756.

Performance Requirements

Slip Printing

Slip Positioning

Forms are inserted from the front, top-of-form first, up to a form stop behind the carriage, or inserted from the left side and over-ride the form stop. In each case, the form must be aligned with the check guide (right edge of the slip path). A pair of optical sensors are located (a) 11 mm (.45 inch) above the print centerline and 25 mm (1.00 inch) from the check guide, and (b) just inside the check guide and 37 mm (1.45 inches) below the print centerline. The application can use these for form-in and trailing edge detection. A green slip-in LED indicates when both detectors are covered.

The application moves the form bi-directionally in 1/72-inch increments to position the first line of print.

Slip Format

Maximum print line width: 120.7 mm (4.752 inches) starting 3.20 mm \pm 1.5 mm (.125 inch \pm .060 inch) from the right edge of the form.

	Standard Font	Compressed Font	
Character Cell	10 half dots x 7 dots	10 half dots x 7 dots	
Character Size	7 x 7	7 x 7	
Character Per Line	66 @ 13.9 CPI	80 @ 17.1 CPI	
Graphics Capability	330 full dots	N/A	
	660 half dots	N/A	

Print line height: 7 dots @ 1/72 inch + Extra Dot Rows:

0 EDR between lines:	$2.47 \text{ mm} (.097 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 10.3 \text{ LPI}$
1 EDR:	$2.82 \text{ mm} (.111 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 9.0 \text{ LPI}$
2 EDR:	$3.18 \text{ mm} (.125 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 8.0 \text{ LPI}$
3 EDR (standard):	$3.53 \text{ mm} (.139 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 7.2 \text{ LPI}$
4 EDR:	$3.88 \text{ mm} (.153 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 6.5 \text{ LPI}$
5 EDR:	$4.23 \text{ mm} (.167 \text{ inch}) \pm 5\% = 6.0 \text{ LPI}$
N EDR:	(7+N)/72 in. ±5%

Minimum top margin (form against form stop):		16.0 mm (.63 inch)
Minimum top margin (after reverse feeding):		5.0 mm (.20 inch)
A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide	189-9200399 Rev.A	A758-D100 12/04

Minimum bottom margin:

Slip Throughput

Bi-directional line speed is based on a printhead speed of 260 CPS. Throughput $(\pm 5\%)$ at the standard line spacing (7.2 LPI) depends on line length expressed in characters:

Line Length	Character Density	Lines Per Minute
40 Chars.	13.9 CPI (standard)	290 LPM
52 Chars.	13.9 CPI (standard)	237 LPM
66 Chars.	13.9 CPI (standard)	195 LPM
80 Chars.	17.1 CPI (compressed)	166 LPM

Unidirectional (graphics) line speed will be half the above throughput.



Trailing Edge

Character Format

The A758 can place 66 standard characters, or 80 compressed characters, or 33 rotated characters, or 330 adjacent bits of graphics (660 addressable positions) in the 121 mm (4.752 inch) wide print zone. Minimum line height is 7 dots (.097 inch) for vertical print or graphics, and 6 dots (.083 inch) for rotated print.



Dimension	Standard		Comp	ressed	Rot	ated
	mm	inch	mm	inch	mm	inch
А	.36	.0144	.30	.0117	.36	.0144
В	.35	.0139	.35	.0139	.35	.0139
С	1.46	.0576	1.19	.0468	2.56	.1008
D	2.47	.0973	2.47	.0973	1.76	. 0695

Е	1.83	.0720	1.48	.0585	3.66	.1440
F	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	2.11	.0834
G	.35	.014	.35	.014	.35	.014"
	Max.	Max.	Max.	Max.	Max.	Max.

Allowable Duty Cycle (measured over one minute of continuous printing)

The impact printhead can continuously print the following average number of characters over a one-minute period.

Ambient Temperature in degrees:	5C	20C	35C	50C		
11.5 Dots/Char. Avg.:	7200CH	6000CH	4800CH	3600CH		
15.0 Dots/Char. Avg.:	5700CH	4800CH	3900CH	3000CH		
19.0 Dots/Char. Avg.:	4200CH	3600CH	3000CH	2400CH		

No one print wire may exceed 18% of the dots printed.

Ribbon Life

The snap-on purple and black ink ribbon cassettes are available in 3 and 5 million character cartridge lives.

Receipt Printing

Receipt Format, 80mm Paper Width

Print line width: 576 dots @ 8 dots/mm centered on 80 mm.

	Standard Font	Compressed Font
Character Cell	13 x 24 dots	10 x 24 dots
Character Per Line	44 @ 15.6 CPI	56 @ 20.3 CPI
Nominal Margins	4.25 mm (.167 inch)	5.00 mm (.200 inch)
Minimum Margins	2.00 mm (.079 inch)	2.50 mm (.098 inch)

Print line height: 24 dots @ 8 dots/mm + Extra Dot Rows between lines

0 EDR:	$3.00 \text{ mm} (.118 \text{ inch}) \pm 3\% = 8.47 \text{ LPI}$
1 EDR:	$3.12 \text{ mm} (.123 \text{ inch}) \pm 3\% = 8.13 \text{ LPI}$
2 EDR:	$3.25 \text{ mm} (.128 \text{ inch}) \pm 3\% = 7.81 \text{ LPI}$
3 EDR (Standard):	3.37 mm (.133 inch) $\pm 3\% = 7.52 \text{ LPI}$
4 EDR:	$3.50 \text{ mm} (.138 \text{ inch}) \pm 3\% = 7.25 \text{ LPI}$
5 EDR:	3.62 mm (.143 inch) ±3% = 7.00 LPI
10 EDR:	4.25 mm (.167 inch) ±3% = 5.98 LPI

N EDR:	(3 + N/8) mm ±3%	
Top margin to manual t	tearoff: (non-Knife)	9.75 mm (.384 inch) minimum.
Top margin to knife cut	:	17.80 mm (.700 inch) minimum.

Print Zone



The application centers 44 standard character cells (13 X 24 dots), or 56 compressed character cells (10 X 24 dots), or 576 addressable bits of graphics across an 80 mm wide receipt. Minimum print line height is 24 dots for text or graphics. Standard print line spacing is 27 dots (i.e. 3 extra dot rows).

When printing graphics or logos, converted from 6 dot/mm to 8 dot/mm (i.e. designed for A756), the printable zone is expanded to 598 dots.





Character Pattern for Compressed 20.3 CPI Pitch



Receipt Throughput:

Maximum throughput is achieved at any dot coverage up to 25%, which includes any amount of text. But above that, throughput is dependent on the dot coverage and available electrical power.

	25% Dot Coverage (Max Speed)	50% Dot Coverage and 75 W	50% Dot Coverage and 55 W	100% Dot Coverage and 75 W	100% Dot Coverage and 55 W
Dot line period:	0.95 ms	0.95 ms	1.33 ms	2.05 ms	3.3 ms
Paper Speed:	130 mm/sec	130 mm/sec	94 mm/sec	61 mm/sec	38 mm/sec
	5.1 IPS	5.1 IPS	3.7 IPS	2.4 IPS	1.5 IPS
Throughput @ 8.13 LPI:	41.5 LPS	41.5 LPS	30.1 LPS	19.5 LPS	12.2 LPS
Throughput @ 7.52 LPI:	38.4 LPS	38.4 LPS	27.8 LPS	18.0 LPS	11.3 LPS
Throughput @ 5.98 LPI:	30.5 LPS	30.5 LPS	22.1 LPS	14.4 LPS	9.0 LPS

Note: Standard receipt has approximately 12% dot coverage. A full line of text is approximately 25% dot coverage. Graphics are approximately 40% dot coverage. Bar codes have approximately 50% dot coverage. A solid black line is 100% dot coverage.

In order for an application to achieve the fastest throughput it must ensure that data arrives at the printer at least as fast as it is printed, so the printer will be able to print each line after the preceding line, without stopping to wait for more data. Ideally, an application will send all the data for an entire customer receipt without pausing between characters or lines transmitted.

Allowable Duty Cycle (measured over one minute of continuous printing)

Amount of Dot Coverage	A	Ambient Temperature						
	25°C	35°C	50°C					
20%	100%	50%	20%					
40%	50%	25%	10%					
100%	20%	10%	4%					

Partial Cut Knife

The "partial cut" produces a partial cut that leaves 5.0 ± 1.5 mm (.20 ± .06 inch) paper remaining on the left edge.

Receipt Paper Low:

The paper low assembly lights the Online, Paper Status, Error LED when the roll is almost exhausted. When the roller ball on the assembly slips into the hollow core of the paper roll, a microswitch opens and paper low is indicated. The customer can adjust the paper low assembly:

Paper Low Setting	Amount of POS Paper Left
Factory setting	15 ± 10 feet*
Turn screw 1 revolution clockwise	Decrease amount left by 5 feet.
Turn screw 1 revolution CCW	Increase amount left by 5 feet.
Turn screw all the way down CW	Paper low is disabled.

* The above lengths are based on a core diameter of 22 ± 0.5 mm (0.87 inch) outside, 11.5 ± 0.5 mm (0.45 inch) inside.

Interface Description

Human Interfaces

- Receipt Cover, on top of the cabinet. The receipt station will not print when this cover is open. See "Loading and Changing Receipt Paper" page 24.
- Front Cover, in front of the cabinet. The slip station will not print when this cover is open. See "Installing or Replacing the Ribbon Cassette" page 25.
- Paper Feed Button, on top of the cabinet.
- Manual Reset Button, accessed by opening the Front Cover of the printer.
- 4 position DIP switch, mounted on the Controller PC board, accessed through the rear connector backplate. See "Chapter 7: Programmer's Guide" for communication and diagnostic settings.
- Green Slip-in LED light, adjacent to the right edge of the slip path.
- Application controlled audible tone.
- On Line, Paper Status, Error LED.



Location of Human and Electrical Interfaces

Power Requirements

The A758 draws 24VDC $\pm 10\%$ power from its standard 55W, or optional 75W, remote supply. The A758 printer can accept 24VDC $\pm 10\%$ power from a host terminal. To meet NEC Class 2 safety requirements, the host terminal must provide a time delay fuse on the 24V input.

	Maximum Current								
Print Station	55 Watt Source	75 Watt Source							
Slip station:	6.0A Peak	6.0A Peak							
15 Dots/Char. Avg. ¹	2.0A Average								
Solid Graphics ²		2.7A Average							
Receipt Station	6.0A Peak	9.0A Peak							
25% Dot Coverage ³	2.3A Average								
50% Dot Coverage ³		3.1A Average							

Note 1. At rated speed of 260 CPS.

Note 2. Unidirectional printing.

Note 3. At rated speed of 130mm/second.

Electrical Interfaces

The A758 RS-232C is equipped with a 9-pin or 25-pin male D-shell connector, which will accept an RS-232C cable with a mating female D-shell.

The Parallel A758 is equipped with a 25-pin male D-shell connector. A one to one shielded cable with all 25 lines present may be used to connect the printer to a PC.

The A758 RS-232C/USB is equipped with a 9-pin male D-shell connector and a standard USB connector. Both of these connectors will mate with industry standard cables.

The A758 USB is equipped with a standard USB connector and will mate with an industry standard cable.

The A758 is equipped with a 3-pin female Mini-DIN plug, which mates with the integral shielded cable on the power supply. The power supply may be plugged into either a 110 or 240 VAC outlet with a grounded AC cord.

The A758 has a cash drawer driver, which use a 6-contact Modular Jack (RJ11). Up to two drawers can be driven; both from one jack with common status.

- Voltage: $24V \pm 10\%$
- Maximum current: 2.0 Amps
- Pulse width: 50 to 310 msec, programmable

Switch Settings

These are out-of-service tests or printer settings invoked via the 4 position DIP switch in the back of the printer. Level 1 diagnostics is entered (or exited) by turning switch 1 ON (or off) and resetting or power cycling the printer.

Switch Setting	Paper Feed Button	Printer Function					
Switch 1 OFF	Not actuated during reset	Printer ready for normal operation.					
	Actuated during reset	Printer configuration message.					
Switch 1 ON	Not actuated during reset Actuated during reset	Enter download mode to program Flash. Enter level 1 diagnostics scrolling menu.					

Switches 2, 3 and 4

Not Used

Character Sets

These character sets are available for printing:

- ◆ Code Page 437 (US)
- Code Page 850 (Multilingual)
- Code Page 852 (Slavic)
- Code Page 858 (with Eurosymbol)
- Code Page 860 (Portuguese)
- Code Page 862 (Hebrew))
- Code Page 863 (French Canadian)
- Code Page 865 (Nordic)
- Code Page 866 (Cyrillic)
- Code Page 1252 (Windows Latin 1)

00		10		20	30	40	50	60	70	80	⁹⁰ <u>~</u>	A0	B0	C0	D0	E0	F0
				SP	0	a	P		р	Ç	E	à				\sim	≡
	0		16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
01		11		21	31 1	41 A		61	71	81	91	A1	B1		D1		F1
				!	I	A	U,	d	Υ Υ	u	æ	l	- W			þ	
02	1	12	17	22	32	42	52	97 62	72	129	92	161	1// B2	193	209 D2	225 F2	241 F2
02		12		²² II	ັງ	R	R	[°] h	' ^r	ٌá	Ĩ.	^^	H		<u> </u>	Γ	5
	2		18	34	∠	D	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	1 226	242
03	-	13	10	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	A3	B3	C3	D3	E3	F3
				#	3	C	S	C	S	â	Ô	ú			L L	π	<
	3		19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14		24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	A4	B4	C4	D4 _	E4	F4 _
				\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	Ö	ñ	-			\sum	
	4		20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15		25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	A5.~	B5	C5	D5	E5	F5
				%	5	E	U	e	u	а	0	N	=	+	F	σ	J
	5		21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16		26	³⁶		56	⁶⁶ £	76	86	96	A6 2	B6 	C6	D6	E6	F6
			~~	Č.	6		V	I	V	d	u	u		F		μ	÷
07	6	17	22	38	27	/0	57	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17		27 I	° 7	` C	۲ ۸/	ה ^{יי}	1	°'r	³	[^] o			"	$\mathbf{\tau}$	
	7		23	30	55		87	9	110	5	151	167	193	100		L 221	247
08	-	18	23	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	A8	B8	C8	D8	E8	F8
				- (8	H	X	h	X	ê	ÿ	;	=		=	 	0
	8		24	\ 40	56	72	88	104	120	136	7 152	168	184	200	216	Ψ 232	248
09		19		29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	A9	B9	C9	D9	E9	F9
					9		Y	l i	V	ë	Ο	-	-	F		Θ	•
	9		25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A		2A .	ЗA	4A	5A	6A .	7A	8A	9A.	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA	FA
				*		J	Ζ	J	Z	e	U	¬			Г	Ω	•
	10		26	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250
OB		1B		2B	3B -	4B	⁵⁸ r	6B	7B 1	88	9B		BB	СВ	DB	EB	FB
			07	+	,			K	1	I	ų ų	72				0	
00	11	10	21	43	30	15	91 5C	60	70	139	90	1/1	187 BC	203	DC	235 EC	251 EC
00		10		20			Ň		ľ I	î	f	17					'n
	12		28	, 14	60	L 76	\ 92	108	 124	∎ 140	156	/4	188	204	220	236	252
0D	-12	1D	20	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	8D	9D	AD	BD	CD	DD	ED	FD
				_	=	M	1	m	}	ì	¥	i	Ш	=		Ø	2
	13		29	45	61	77	1 93	109) 125	• 141	157	173	189	205	221	237	253
0E		1E		2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE	CE	DE 🖕	EE	FE
				-	>	N		n	~	Α	Pt	«	=	1-		3	
	14		30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
0F		1F		2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F DEL	^{8F} Å	9F	AF	BF	CF	DF	EF	
					<u> </u>	U	_	0	$ \Delta$	A	1	»	7		_	$ \cap$	BLANK
	15		31	47	63	79	95	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255

47

79

BO 00 10 20 30 60 70 90 A0 C0 D0 E0 F0 40 80 ` É á ð Ó Ρ L @ 0 Ç р 80 96 0 16 32 48 64 112 128 144 160 176 192 208 224 240 01 41 51 81 C1 21 31 61 A1 B1 D1 11 $Q_{\underline{81}}$ 71 ß ü Í ** Ð ± I 1 А æ а q 33 97 49 65 129 145 161 17 113 177 193 209 225 241 02 12 22 32 42 52 62 72 82 92 A2 B2 C2 D2 E2 F2 Ê н 2 В R b Æ Ο r è Ò Τ 50 66 98 82 130 162 226 2 18 34 114 146 178 194 210 242 03 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 93 A3 **B**3 C3 D3 83 E3 F3 3⁄4 â 3 S C С S Ô Ú Ε Ο # 35 51 83 99 147 <u>2</u>27 67 115 131 163 179 3 19 195 211 243 04 14 34 44 94 B4 24 54 64 74 84 A4 C4 D4 E4 F4 \$____ È ¶ D Τ d t ä ö ñ õ 4 52 68 100 84 116 148 164 132 180 196 228 4 20 212 244 05 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95 A5 B5 C5 D5 E5 F5 %_____ 5 § Ε Ν U 1 Ο e u à Ò A 53 69 85 101 117 133 149 165 181 197 213 229 245 21 36 06 16 46 56 66 86 96 B6 C6 D6 E6 F6 26 76 A6 f а F û 6 V А ä ÷ & V а μ 38 54 86 103 150 198 70 118 134 166 182 6 22 214 230 246 07 37 17 27 47 57 67 77 87 97 A7 B7 C7 D7 F7 ÷ ο 7 Â W G **g** 103 ù W A þ Ç 247 55 71 87 135 151 167 183 199 23 39 119 215 231 18 58 08 28 38 48 68 78 88 98 A8 B8 C8 D8 E8 F8 0 Ľ 8 Η Х h ê **خ** <u>168</u> C Þ Х y 40 56 88 104 136 152 184 72 120 200 232 24 216 248 8 F9 .. 39 09 19 29 49 59 69 79 89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9 E9 ® 9 Y U 0 ᆌ I e I y F 41 57 89 105 121 137 153 169 201 25 73 185 217 233 249 9 0A 5A 6A 9A FA 1A 2A 3A 4A 7A 8A AA ΒA DA EA Û × Ζ U e Ζ J 106 58 74 90 122 138 154 170 218 10 26 42 186 202 234 250 0B 6B BB СВ 1B 2B 3B 4B 5B 9B DB 7B 8B AB EΒ FΒ 1 ï К ł 1/2 U k Ø T +, 43 59 75 91 107 155 171 139 187 235 251 123 BC 20 219 FC 0C 3C 5C 6C 7C 9C СС DC 1C 2C 4C 8C AC EC ́з î 1/4 £ ŀ I < y , 60 108 28 44 76 92 140 156 172 188 252 124 FD 2 0D BD CD 1D 4D 5D 6D 9D AD 2D 3D 7D 8D DD FD ì Ø Y Μ m ¢ _ } = 61 77 93 109 125 141 157 189 253 45 20 237 0E 5E 6E BE CE 1E 3E 4E 7E 8E 9E AE 2E DE EE FE Ν Λ А ¥ > n х ~ 110 14 30 46 62 78 94 126 142 158 174 190 206 238 254 0F 1F 2F 3F 4F 5F 6F 7F 8F 9F AF BF CF DF. FF EF , ? α Ο Α f 0 » \bigtriangleup

Code Page 850

127

143

159

175

191

207

223

255

239

111

95

00		10		20	30	40	50	60	70	80	⁹⁰ ´	A0	B0	C0	D0	E0	F0
	~		10		0	a	Γ P		p	Ç	E	a			0	U	-
01	0	11	16	21	48	64 41	80 51	96	112 71	128	144 91 -	160 A1	176 B1	192 C1	208 D1	224 F1	240 F1
					1	Ā	ĨО.	้ ล	ם	ü	Ĭ	í	*	Ŭ,	Ð		· • • •
	1		17	33	49	65	81	97	1 13	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
02		12		²² II	32	42 P	⁵²	62	72	82	92	A2	B2	C2		E2	F2
					2	R	K	D	r	e	I	0	Ħ	\top	D	O	
03	2	13	18	23	33	43	82 53	98 63	73	130 83	93	162 A3	178 B3	194 C3	210 D3	226 F3 -	242 E3
		10		* #	૿ૻ૱	Ĉ	ĨS	С.	S	[~] â	Ô	ú		Ļ	Ë	Ň	` ~
	3		19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14		²⁴	34	⁴⁴	54	64	74	84	94	A4	B4	C4	D4	E4	F4 🔨
			20	≯	4				T	a	0	Ą	-		a	n	044
05	4	15	20	36 25	35	45	84 55	65	75	132 85	148 95	164 A5	180 B5 -	196 C5	212 D5v	228 E5	244 F5
				%	5	Ē	Ū	e	u	ů	Ľ	а	Á	+	Ň	ň	ξ
	5		21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16		²⁶	36	⁴⁶	56	⁶⁶ ב	76	86	⁹⁶ ĭ	A6¥	^{B6}	C6	D6	E6č	F6
	c		22	Q	b		V	I 102	V 110	C	150		A	A)	
07	b	17	22	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7	B7.	C7	D7_	230 E7	246 F7
				1	7	G	W	a	W	C	Ś	ž	Ě	ă	Î	š	
	7		23	39	55	71	87	103	119	3 135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
08		18		28	38	48	58	68	78	88 V	98 2	A8 –	B8	C8	D8	E8 Á	F8
	0		24		8	H	۸ گ	n 101	X 120	1	S (50)	Ę)	200	e	K	249
09	0	19	24	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	A9	B9	C9	D9,	E9,	240 F9
					9	I	Y	i	v	ë	Ö	e	╡	F		Ú	
	9		25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A :	7A	^{8A}	9A	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA	FA
	10		20			J		J	Z	U U	U	170		==		r	•
0B	10	1B	20	2B 42	3B	4B	90 5B	6B	7B	8B	9B	AB	BB	CB	DB	234 EB.,	FB 250
				+	· ·	K	Г	k	{	ő	Ť	ź	ה			Ű	ú
	11		27	43	' 59	75	9 1	107	123	139	- 155	171	187	203	219	235	251
0C		1C		2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	70	^{8C}	^{9C} ¥		BC	CC	DC	EC	FC ň
	10		20	,	<	L		109	124	140	150	L 170	100			y y	K
0D	12	1D	20	2D 44	3D	4D 78	92 5D	6D	7D	8D,	9D	AD	BD	CD 204	DD	ED,	FD 252
				-	=	M	1	m	}	Ź	Ł	s	Ż	=	Т	Ý	ř
	13		29	45	61	77	1 93	109	125	141	157	173	189	205	\$ 221	237	253
0E		1E		2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE	CE	DE	EE	FE_
	4.4		20	•	>	IN 70		n	~	A	X 150	«	Z		U	Ţ	254
0F	14	1F	30	2F	3F	4F /8	94 5F	6F	7F	8F ,	9F	AF	BF	CF 206	 DF_	238 EF	Z54 FF
1											() () () () () () () () () ()						
					7	0		0	Δ	С	č	»		¤		,	

00		10		20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90 _	A0	B0	C0	D0	E0 _	F0
						$\widehat{\boldsymbol{\omega}}$	P	`	n	C	É	á		L	ð	Ó	_
	0		16	22		64	80	90		J ₁₂₀	L 144	160	176	102	200	224	240
01	0	11	10	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	Δ1 160	B1	192	200 D1	E1	240 F1
01					1	` ∧	́∩́	ี้ ว	<u>'</u> a	.	ັກ	` ' `	, w		ת	מ'	` <u> </u>
	1		17	!		A	Ų,		4	u	Æ	101		102		13	<u> </u>
02	1	12	17	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	Δ2 Δ2	B2	193	209	E2	241 F2
02		12			ึ่ว	⁴² D	² D	ຶ h	" <i>r</i>	۰ ² ή	Ĩ /C	Ĩ Á	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	Ê	^۲	12
	~		40			D		U D		e	Æ	U	H			U	
03	2	12	18	34	32	43	52	98	114	130	146	162	1/8	194	210	226	242
03		10		²³ ш	้า		ິເ	~	/° ~	័	ືລ	^.			Ë	Ľ`À	3/
				#	5		3	C	5	d	0	u			E	U	74
04	3	14	19	35	5 51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14		²⁴	34		\mathbf{T}^{24}	⁰⁴ പ	⁷⁴	⁶⁴ ::	94	^{A4} ~	Б4 	04	^{D4} È	⁴ ~	r4
				⇒	4			a	ι	a	0	ri	1		E	0	1
0.5	4	45	20	36	5 52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15		25	35	⁴⁵ –	55	65	/5	85	95		^{B5} á		^{D5}	ٿ	Γ ⁵ C
				%	5	E	U	e e	u	a	0	IN	A	+	モ	U	9
	5		21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16		26	36	46	56	66 C	76	86	96	A6 a	B6	C6 <u>~</u>	D6	E6	F6
				Ň.	6		V	T		a	u	, u	A	a		μ	÷
	6		22	38	3 54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17		27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7	B7	^{C7} 🏹	D7	E7	F7
				•	1	G	VV	g	W	Ç	u		A	A		р	
	7		23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
08		18		28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	A8	B8	C8	D8	E8	F8
				(8	H	X	h	X	e	У	i	C			P	0
	8		24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248
09		19		29	39	49	59	69	79	89	⁹⁹ ;;	A9	B9	C9	D9	E9	F9
)	9		Y		V V	e	O	l &	=			U	
	9		25	<u> </u>	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A		2A	3A	4A _	5A	6A .	7A	8A 🔪	9A	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA 🔨	FA
				*			L		Z	e	U	-			Г	U	•
	10		26	42	2 58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250
0B		1B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B	8B	9B	AB	BB	СВ	DB	EB.	FB
				+	1 :	K		K	{	Ĩ	Ø	¹ /2	T]			U	1
	11		27	43	5 9	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251
0C		1C		2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C	8C	^{9C}	AC	BC	cc	DC	EC	FC
					<	L				Ĩ	£	1 /4	1			V V	5
	12		28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252
0D		1D		2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	8D	9D	AD	BD	CD	DD.	ED ,	FD
				-	=	M		m	}	l i	Ø	l i	C	=		ΙΥ	2
	13		29	45	61	77	93	109	125	141	157	173	189	205	221	237	253
0E		1E		2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE	CE	DE 🔪	EE_	FE
					>	N		n	~	A	X	«	¥	│┤╴			
	14		30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
0F		1F		2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	8F 。	9F	AF	BF	CF	DF	EF	FF
				/	2	0		0	Δ	A	f	>	-	¤			
	15		31	47	63	79	- 95	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255

00		10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90 ,	A0	B0	C0 .	D0	E0	F0
N	JL		SP	0	a	P		b	C	E	á		L		α	≡
	0	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	- 3 128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
01		11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	A1	B1	C1	D1	E1	F1
		XON		1	A	Ο	a	a	ü	A	Í			- T	ß	+
	1	17	33	49	65	81	97	113	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
02		12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92 🔪	A2	B2	C2	D2	E2	F2
				2	B	R	b	r	é	E	Ó			Т	Γ	>
	2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242
03		13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	A3	B3 _	C3	D3	E3	F3
		XOFF	#	3	C	S	C	S	â	Ô	Ú			L L	π	\leq
	3	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	A4	B4 .	C4	D4	E4	F4
			\$	4	D	T	d	t	ã	Õ	ñ	-		E E	\sum	
	4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	A5 ~	B5	C5	D5	E5	F5
			%	5	E	U	e	u	à	Ò	N	=	+	F	σ	
	5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	A6	B6	C6	D6	E6	F6
			&	6		V	†	V	Α	U	<u>a</u>	-		Г	μ	÷
	6	22	38	54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7
			, r	7	G	W	g	W	Ç	ů	Q	TI			τ	\approx
	7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
80		18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	A8	B8	C8	D8	E8	F8
				•		1			~	`				1 1		_
			(8	H	X	h	X	ê	Ì	ż	=		+	φ	0
	8	24	(₄₀	8 ₅₆	H 72	X 88	h 104	X 120	ê 136	Ì 152	i	ج 184	200	+ 216	\$ 232	0 248
09	8	24 19	(₄₀	8 ₅₆	H 72 49	X 88	h 104 69	X 120 79	ê 136 ⁸⁹ €) 152 99 Õ	2 168		200 C9	216 D9	ф 232 Е9	0 248 F9
09	8	24 19	(40	8 ₅₆ ³⁹ 9	H 72 49 I	X 88 59 Y	h 104 69 i	X 120 79 V	ê ¹³⁶ ⁸⁹ Ê) 152 99 Õ	2 168 ^{A9} Ò		200 C9	216 D9	ф 232 Е9 Ө	0 248 F9 ●
09	8 9	24 19 25	(₄₀) ²⁹) ₄₁	8 ₅₆ ³⁹ 9 ₅₇	H 72 49 1 73	X 88 59 Y 89	h 104 69 i 105	X 120 79 y 121	ê ⁸⁹ Ê 137) 152 99 Õ 153	2 168 A9 Ò 169	= 184 B9 - 185	200 C9	216 D9 217	ф 232 Е9 Ө 233	O 248 F9 ● 249
09 0A	8	24 19 25 1A	(40) 29) 41 2A	8 39 9 57 3A	H 72 49 1 73 4A	X 88 59 Y 89 5A 7	h 104 69 i 105 6A	X 120 79 y 121 7A	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A}) 152 99 0 153 94	2 168 A9 0 169 AA		200 C9 C9 CA	216 D9 DA	ф 232 Е9 233 ЕА	O 248 F9 € 249 FA
09 0A L	8 9 F	24 19 25 1A	(40 29)41 2A *	8 56 9 57 3A :	H 72 49 1 73 4A J	X 88 59 Y 89 5A Z	h 104 69 i 105 6A j	X 120 79 y 121 7A Z	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} è) 152 99 0 153 9A Ü	2 168 A9 0 169 AA	 184 185 	200 C9 C9 CA L	216 D9 D217 DA	φ 232 E9 233 EA Ω	0 248 F9 249 FA
09 0A L	8 9 F 10	24 19 25 1A 26	(40 29)41 2A * 42	8 39 9 57 3A : 58	H 72 49 1 73 4A J 74	X 59 Y 89 5A Z 90	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} è 138) 152 99 0 153 9A Ü 154	2 168 Å9 0 169 AA 7 170	= 184 B9 - 185 BA 186	200 C9 C9 CA <u>201</u> CA <u>202</u>	216 D9 DA DA 218	φ 232 E9 233 EA Ω 234	0 248 F9 €49 FA €250
09 0A L 0B	8 9 F 10	24 19 25 1A 26 1B	(40 29) 41 2A * 42 2B	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B	H 72 49 73 44 J 74 48	X 59 Y 89 5A Z 90 5B	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} è 138 ^{8B} í) 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 98	2 168 A9 0 169 AA 7 170 AB	 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB	200 C9 C9 CA <u>L</u> 201 CA <u>L</u> 202 CB	216 D9 DA 218 DB	φ 232 E9 Ω 233 EA Ω 234 EB	0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB
09 0A L 0B	8 9 F 10	24 19 25 1A 26 1B ESC	(40 29) 41 2A * 42 2B +	8 56 9 57 3A 58 3B 58	H 72 49 73 4A J 74 4B K	X 88 59 Y 89 5A Z 90 5B	h 104 69 105 6A j 106 6B k	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B {	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} è 138 ^{8B} Í) 152 99 0 153 9A U 154 9B ¢	2 168 A9 0 169 AA 7 170 AB 1⁄2	 B9 185 BA 186 BB □ □	C9 C9 C9 CA <u>201</u> CA <u>202</u> CB □Γ	216 D9 217 DA [218 DB	$\begin{array}{c} \varphi \\ {}_{232} \\ {}_{E9} \\ \Theta \\ {}_{233} \\ {}_{EA} \\ \Omega \\ {}_{234} \\ {}_{EB} \\ \delta \end{array}$	0 248 F9 €49 FA €250 FB √
09 0A L 0B	8 9 10 11	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27	(40 29) 41 2A * 42 2B + 43	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 00	H 72 49 1 73 4A J 74 4B K 75	X 88 59 Y 89 5A Z 90 5B [91	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} è 138 ^{8B} í 139) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 20	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA - 170 AB 171	184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 186 BB 187 187	200 C9 CA <u>201</u> CA <u>202</u> CB TΓ 203	216 D9 DA DA 		0 248 F9 €49 FA 250 FB 250 FB 251
09 0A L 0B	8 9 F 10 11	24 19 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 3C	H ⁴⁹ I ⁷³ ⁴⁴ J ⁷⁴ ⁴⁸ K ⁷⁵ ⁴⁰	X 89 59 54 Z 90 58 [91 50 55	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ê) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 	∃ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 186 BB 187 BC	200 C9 [F 201 CA <u>↓</u> 202 CB TF 203 CC ↓	216 D9 DA DB D8 D8 D9 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 D0 DC	$\begin{array}{c} \varphi \\ {}_{232} \\ {}_{E9} \\ \Theta \\ {}_{233} \\ {}_{E4} \\ \Omega \\ {}_{234} \\ {}_{E8} \\ \delta \\ {}_{235} \\ {}_{EC} \end{array}$	0 248 F9 249 FA €250 FB √251 FC
09 0А L 0В	8 9 10 11	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C	(40 29) 3 41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 3C <	H 49 I 73 44 J 74 48 K 75 4C L	X 89 59 54 Z 90 58 [91 55 \	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C	ê 136 89 Ê 137 8A è 138 8B Í 139 8C Ô) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C £	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA - - - - - - - - - - - - -	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB ¬ 187 BC	200 C9 [F 201 CA <u>↓</u> 202 CB TF 203 CC ↓ F	216 D9 217 DA Г 218 DB 219 DC		0 248 F9 249 FA € 250 FB √ 251 FC n
09 0A L 0B 0C	8 9 F 10 11 11	24 19 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C ,44	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 3C < 60 2D	H_{72} I_{73} A^{49} J_{74} A^{4B} K_{75} A^{4C} L_{76} A^{4D}	$\begin{array}{c} X \\ & & 88 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 59 \\ Y \\ & & 89 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 59 \\ Z \\ & & 90 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 55 \\ & & \\ 91 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 55 \\ & & \\ 92 \end{array}$	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C I 108	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C £ 156 9D	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB ¬ 187 BC	200 C9 [[] 201 CA 202 CB CB 203 CC _	216 D9 _217 DA DB 219 DC DC		0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252
09 0A L 0B 0C	8 9 F 10 11 12	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D	(40 29) 24 * 42 28 + 43 20 ,44	8 56 39 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 3C < 60 3D	H_{72} I_{73} A^{49} J_{74} A^{4B} K_{75} A^{4C} L_{76} A^{4D}	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \bigvee_{92}$ 5D 1	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D}) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C £ 156 9D Ý	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB ¬ 187 BC	200 C9 [201 CA _202 CB 202 CB CC 202 CB 	216 D9 _217 DA DB 219 DC 220 DD		0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C	8 9 10 11 12 R	24 19 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS	(40 29) 24 * 42 28 + 43 20 ,44 20 -	8 39 9 57 3A : 58 3B ; 59 3C < 60 3D =	$\begin{array}{c} H \\ & & \\ &$	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \setminus_{92}$ 5D]	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C I 108 6D m	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D }	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì) 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C £ 156 9D Ú	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 7 170 AB 171 AC 172 AD i	 184 	□ □ □ 0	216 D9 _217 DA DB 219 DC 220 DD	$\begin{array}{c} \varphi \\ _{232} \\ E9 \\ \Theta \\ _{233} \\ E0 \\ 234 \\ EB \\ \delta \\ _{235} \\ EC \\ \infty \\ _{236} \\ ED \\ \varnothing \end{array}$	\circ 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB $\sqrt{251}$ FC n 252 FD 2
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C	8 9 10 11 12 R 13	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C ,44 2D - 45	$ \begin{array}{c} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots \\ 58 \\ 3B \\ ; \\ 59 \\ 3C \\ < 60 \\ 3D \\ = 61 \\ 25 \\ \end{array} $	$ \begin{array}{c} H \\ \frac{49}{I} \\ \frac{73}{73} \\ 44 \\ J \\ \frac{74}{74} \\ 48 \\ K \\ \frac{75}{75} \\ 40 \\ M \\ \frac{40}{M} \\ 77 \\ 45 \\ \end{array} $	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \sqrt{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ 5F	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D m 109	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D } 125	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141	Ì 152 99 Õ 153 9A Ü 154 9B ¢ 155 9C £ 156 9D Ú 157 05	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 7 170 AB 170 AB 171 AC 172 AD 173 AF	∃ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 187 BC 188 BD 188 BD 188 BD 188 BD 188	200 C9 [[] 201 CA 202 CB □[] 203 CC [] 203 CC [] 204 CD = 205 CF	216 D9 217 DA		0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C 0E	8 9 10 11 12 R 13	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29 1E	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C ,44 2D - 45 2E	$ \begin{array}{r} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots_{58} \\ 3B \\ ;_{59} \\ 3C \\ $	$ \begin{array}{c} H \\ \frac{49}{I} \\ \frac{73}{73} \\ 44 \\ \frac{49}{J} \\ \frac{7}{74} \\ \frac{48}{K} \\ \frac{47}{75} \\ \frac{40}{M} \\ \frac{40}{77} \\ \frac{40}{4E} \\ \frac{40}{K} \\ \frac{40}{77} \\ \frac{41}{4E} \\ \frac{40}{K} \\ \frac{40}{77} \\ \frac{41}{4E} \\ \frac{40}{K} \\ \frac{1}{77} \\ \frac{41}{4E} \\ \frac{1}{8} \\ $	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \setminus_{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ $5E \wedge$	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D m 109 6E	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D } 124 7D } 7E	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141 ^{8E} č) 99 0 153 94 155 98 0 155 98 0 155 90 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 187 BC 188 BD 189 BE 189	200 C9 C9 CA 202 CB T 203 CC ↓ CD 204 CD 205 CC ↓L	216 D9 217 DA		0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253 FE ■
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C 0E	8 9 F 10 11 12 R 13	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29 1E	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C ,44 2D - 45 2E	$ \begin{array}{c} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots_{58} \\ 3B \\ ;_{59} \\ 3C \\ < _{60} \\ 3D \\ = _{61} \\ 3E \\ > _{61} \\ 3E \\ > _{51} \\ \qquad \qquad$	$\begin{array}{c} H \\ & & \\ &$	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \setminus_{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ $5E \bigwedge_{0}$	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C I 108 6D m 109 6E n 	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D } 124 7D } 125 7E ~	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141 ^{8E} Ã) 99 0 153 94 155 98 0 155 98 0 155 96 155 90 157 90 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 7 170 AB 170 170 170 170 170 170 170 170	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 187 BC 188 BD 189 BE	200 C9 [201 CA 202 CB 1 203 CC 204 CD 205 CE 1 CC 205 CC 205 CC 205 CC	216 D9 217 DA Γ 218 DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DC 221 DD 221 DC		0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253 FE ■
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C 0E	8 9 10 11 12 12 R 13	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29 1E 30	$\begin{pmatrix} & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & \\ & & & & & & \\ $	$ \begin{array}{r} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots_{58} \\ 3B \\ ;_{59} \\ 3C \\ < _{60} \\ 3D \\ =_{61} \\ 3E \\ >_{62} \\ 2F $	H_{72} 49 I_{73} 44 J_{74} 45 46 K_{75} 40 M_{77} 45 N_{78} 45	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C V_{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ $5E \Lambda_{94}$	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D m 109 6E n 110	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 123 7C 124 7D } 125 7E ~ 126	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141 ^{8E} Ã 142 ^{8E}) 152 99 () 153 94 () 154 98 () 155 90 () () 155 90 () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () () ()()()()()()()()()()	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 7 170 AB 171 AC 171 AD 171 AC 171 AD AD AD 171 AC 171 AD AD AD 171 AC 171 AD 171 AC 171 AD 171 AC 171 AB 171 AC 171 AB 171 AC 171 AB 171 AC 171 AE 171 AC 171 AE 171 AC 171 AE 171 AC 171 AE 171 AC 171 AE 171 AC 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE 171 AE	¬ 184 B9 185 BA 186 BB 187 BC 188 BD 189 BE 189 BE 189 BE 1100	200 C9 [0 C4 202 CB 1 203 CC 203 CC 1 204 CD 205 CE 1 205 CE 1 206 CE	216 D9 217 DA ∑18 DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DE 222 DE 222	φ_{232} $E9$ Θ_{233} EA Ω_{234} EB δ_{235} EC ∞_{236} ED \emptyset_{237} EE ε_{238} EF	0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253 FE 254
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C 0E 0F	8 9 10 11 12 12 R 13 14	24 19 1A 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29 1E 30 1F	(40 29))41 2A * 42 2B + 43 2C ,44 2D - 45 2E 46 2F,	$ \begin{array}{c} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots_{58} \\ 3B \\ ;_{59} \\ 3C \\ <_{60} \\ 3D \\ =_{61} \\ 3E \\ >_{62} \\ 3F \\ 3F \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} H \\ & & \\ &$	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \setminus_{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ $5E \bigwedge_{94}$ 5F	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D m 109 6E n 110 6F	X 120 79 Y 121 7A Z 122 7B { 123 7C 124 7D } 124 7D } 125 7E ~ 126 7F	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141 ^{8E} Ã 142 ^{8F} Â	Ì 152 99 Õ 153 94 155 98 € 155 90 £ 156 90 Ú 157 95 Pt 158 9F ♦	2 168 A9 Ò 169 AA 7 170 AB 170 AB 170 AB 170 AB 170 AB 170 AB 171 AC 172 AD 173 AE 4 173 AE 4 A A A A A A A A A A A A A	- - </td <td>200 C9 [0 C4 202 CB 1[203 CC [1 204 CD 205 CE 1[205 CE 206 CF 206 CF 206</td> <td>216 D9 217 DA [1] DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DE 222 DF</td> <td>φ_{232} $E9$ Θ_{233} $E4$ Ω_{234} EB δ_{235} EC ∞_{236} ED 0 237 EE E 238 EF</td> <td>0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253 FE 254 FF</td>	200 C9 [0 C4 202 CB 1[203 CC [1 204 CD 205 CE 1[205 CE 206 CF 206 CF 206	216 D9 217 DA [1] DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DE 222 DF	φ_{232} $E9$ Θ_{233} $E4$ Ω_{234} EB δ_{235} EC ∞_{236} ED 0 237 EE E 238 EF	0 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB √ 251 FC n 252 FD 2 253 FE 254 FF
09 0A L 0B 0C 0D C 0E 0F	8 9 10 11 12 12 R 13 14	24 19 25 1A 26 1B ESC 27 1C 28 1D GS 29 1E 30 1F	$\begin{pmatrix} 40 \\ 29 \end{pmatrix}_{41}$ 2A $*$ 2B $+$ 2B $+$ 43 2C $, 44$ 2D $-$ 45 2E $-$ 46 2F / -	$ \begin{array}{c} 8_{56} \\ 39 \\ 9_{57} \\ 3A \\ \vdots_{58} \\ 3B \\ ;_{59} \\ 3C \\ <_{60} \\ 3D \\ =_{61} \\ 3E \\ >_{62} \\ 3F \\ ?_{62} \\ ?_{62} \\ 3F \\ ?_{62} \\ $	$\begin{array}{c} H \\ & & \\ &$	X_{88} $59 Y_{89}$ $5A Z_{90}$ $5B [_{91}$ $5C \setminus_{92}$ $5D]_{93}$ $5E \bigwedge_{94}$ $5F - \sum_{92}$ $5F - \sum_{92}$ $5F - \sum_{93}$ $5F - \sum_{93}$	h 104 69 i 105 6A j 106 6B k 107 6C l 108 6D m 109 6E n 110 6F 0,	X_{120} 79 Y_{121} 7A Z_{122} 7B $\{_{123}$ 7C $ _{124}$ 7D $\}_{125}$ 7E \sim_{126} 7F SP	ê 136 ⁸⁹ Ê 137 ^{8A} È 138 ^{8B} Í 139 ^{8C} Ô 140 ^{8D} Ì 141 ^{8E} Ã 142 ^{8F} Â) 152 99 0 153 94 155 98 0 155 98 0 155 98 0 155 90 155 90 155 90 155 90 155 90 0 155 95 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	2 168 A9 0 169 AA 7 170 AB 1/2 171 AC 1/4 173 AE 4E 4F 5 174	- - </td <td>200 C9 [0 C4 202 CB 10 202 CB 10 203 CC 10 204 CD 205 CC 10 205 CC 206 CF 206 CF 206 CF 206 CF 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207</td> <td>216 D9 217 DA ∑18 DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DE 222 DF</td> <td>ϕ_{232} E9 Θ_{233} EA Ω_{234} EB δ_{235} EC ∞_{236} ED 0 237 EE 0 238 EF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0</td> <td>\circ 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB $\sqrt{251}$ FC n_{252} FD 2 253 FE 254 FF</td>	200 C9 [0 C4 202 CB 10 202 CB 10 203 CC 10 204 CD 205 CC 10 205 CC 206 CF 206 CF 206 CF 206 CF 207 207 207 207 207 207 207 207	216 D9 217 DA ∑18 DB 219 DC 220 DD 221 DE 222 DF	ϕ_{232} E9 Θ_{233} EA Ω_{234} EB δ_{235} EC ∞_{236} ED 0 237 EE 0 238 EF 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	\circ 248 F9 249 FA 250 FB $\sqrt{251}$ FC n_{252} FD 2 253 FE 254 FF

$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	
0 16 32 48 64 80 96 112 128 144 160 176 192 01 11 21 31 41 51 61 71 81 91 41 81 01 D1	208 224 240 E1 F1
	E1 F1
! I A Q a q _ U I 💥 [_] [_]	⊤ p ±
1 17 33 49 65 81 97 113 129 145 161 177 193	209 225 241
$\begin{bmatrix} 02 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 12 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 22 \\ 12 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 32 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 42 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 52 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 62 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 72 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 82 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 92 \\ -42 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 42 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 82 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 22 \\ -2 \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} 2$	-
	∥ 1 2
2 18 34 50 66 82 98 114 130 146 162 178 194 02 13 23 33 43 53 63 73 83 03 03 03 03 03 03 03	210 226 242 E3 E3
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	11 277 243
04 14 24 34 44 54 64 74 84 94 A4 B4 C4 D4	E4 F4
	$ = \sum_{i=1}^{n} \sum_{j=1}^{n} \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} dx $
	212 228 244
05 15 25 35 45 55 65 75 85 95 A5 B5 C5 D5	E5 F5
	$F \mid \sigma \mid $
5 21 37 53 69 85 101 117 133 149 165 181 197	213 229 245
06 16 26 36 46 56 66 76 86 96 A6 B6 C6 D6	E6 F6
│	$\pi \mid \mu \mid \div$
6 22 38 54 70 86 103 118 134 150 166 182 198	214 230 246
$\begin{bmatrix} 07 & 17 & 27 & 37 & 47 & 57 & 67 & 77 & 87 & 97 & A7 & B7 & C7 & D7 \\ \hline & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & & \\ \hline & & & &$	E7 F7
[·] / G ₩ G ₩ 11 ² [□] [¬] ⁻	# τ ≈
7 23 39 55 71 87 103 119 135 151 167 183 199	215 231 247
$\begin{bmatrix} 106 \\ 18 \\ 28 \\ 38 \\ 48 \\ 38 \\ 48 \\ 50 \\ 68 \\ 78 \\ 88 \\ 78 \\ 88 \\ 98 \\ 48 \\ 98 \\ 48 \\ 88 \\ 98 \\ 48 \\ 88 \\ 8$	$+ \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} \\ \mathbf{a} & \mathbf{b} \end{bmatrix}$
	$\top \Psi$
09 19 29 39 49 59 69 79 89 99 A9 B9 C9 D9	E9 F9
9 25 41 57 73 89 105 121 137 153 169 185 201	217 233 249
0A 1A 2A 3A 4A 5A 6A 7A 8A 9A AA BA CA DA	EA FA
│	$\Box \Omega $
10 26 42 58 74 90 106 122 138 154 170 186 202	218 234 250
0B 1B 2B 3B 4B 5B 6B 7B 8B 9B AB BB CB DB	EB FB
│	$\delta $
<u>11 27 43 59 75 91 107 123 139 155 171 187 203</u>	219 235 251
$\begin{vmatrix} 0C & 1C & 2C & 3C & 4C & 5C & 6C & 7C & 8C & 9C & AC & BC & CC & DC \end{vmatrix}$	EC FC
, < L \ 7 ± ¼ ≝ ቩ ▪	■ ∞ ''
12 28 44 60 76 92 108 124 140 156 172 188 204	220 236 252
13 29 45 61 77 93 109 125 141 157 173 189 205	221 237 253
$\begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{1} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} = \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{1} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{1} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{1} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{2} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{2} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} \begin{bmatrix} \mathbf{r}_{2} \\ \mathbf{r}_{2} \end{bmatrix} $	
$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	■ C = 222 238 254
0F 1F 2F 3F 4F 5F 6F 7F 8F 9F AF BF CF DF	EF FF
$ / 2 0 0 \wedge 1 f - = $	
$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	223 239 255

00		10	20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90 ,	A0 .	B0	C0	D0	E0	F0
N	UL		SP	0	<i>@</i>	P		b	C	E			L		α	\equiv
	0	16	32	48	64	80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
01		11	21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	A1	B1	C1	D1	E1	F1
		XON	1	1	A	Ο	a	a	ü	È	,			—	B	+
	1	17	33	49	65	81	97	113	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
02		12	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	A2	B2	C2	D2	E2	F2
				2	B	R	b	r	é	Ê	Ó			Π	Γ	>
	2	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242
03		13	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93	A3	B3 _	C3	D3	E3	F3
		XOFF	#	3	C	S	C	S	â	Ô	Ú			L L	π	<
	3	19	35	51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14	24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	A4	B4 .	C4	D4	E4	F4
			\$	4	D	T	d	t	A	E		-		E E	$ \Sigma $	
	4	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15	25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	A5	B5	C5	D5	E5	F5
			%	5	E	U	e	u	à		3	=		F	σ	
	5	21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	A6	B6	C6	D6	E6	F6
			&	6	F	V	†	V	1	Û		_		Г	μ	÷
	6	22	38	54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17	27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7_	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7
				7	G	W	a	W	C	ù		TI			τ	\approx
	7	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	 199	215	231	247
08		18	28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	A8,	B8	C8	D8 1	E8	F8
			(8	H	X	h	X	ê	¤		-		=	•	0
	8	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248
09		19	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	A9	B9	C9	D9	E9	F9
				9		Y	Í	V	e	Ö		=			Θ	•
	9	25	41	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A	2A	3A	4A .	5A	6A .	7A	8A 🔪	9A	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA	FA
L	F		*	1 :		L	Í	Z	e	U	–			Г	Ω	•
	10	26	42	58	74	90	106	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250
0B		1B	2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B	8B	9B	AB	BB	СВ	DB	EB	FB ,
		ESC	+		K		K	{	Î	¢	1/2	_			δ	
	11	27	43	' 59	75	91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251
0C		1C	2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C	8C	9C	AC	BC	CC "	DC	EC	FC
			_	<	L				Î	<u>£</u>	1/4	_]			∞	n
	12	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252
0D		1D	2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	8D	9D	AD	BD	CD	DD	ED	FD
C	R	GS	-	=	M		m	}	=	Ù	3⁄4		=		ert	2
	13	29	45	61	77	93	109	125	141	157	173	189	205	221	237	253
0E		1E	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	8E 🔪	^{9E} .	AE	BE	CE	DE	EE	FE
				>	N		n	~	A	U	«	=	1		3	
	14	30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
0F		1F	2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	^{8F}	9F	AF	BF	CF	DF	EF	FF
				?	U	_	0	SP	9	<i>f</i>	»				$ \cap$	
	15	31	47	63	79	95	111	127	143	້159	175	191	207	223	239	255

00		10		20	30	40	⁵⁰	60 🔪	70	80	⁹⁰ ŕ	A0	B0	C0	D0	E0	F0
	~		40		U	<i>w</i>	r		P P	Ç	E	a		L			
01	0	11	16	21	<u>48</u> 31	64 41	80 51	96 61	112 71	128 81	91	160 A1	B1	192 C1	208 D1	224 F1	240 F1
				<u> </u>	1	Δ	ŬО.	ี้ล	n	ΪÜ	്ക	Îí	Т ж		=	ี เห	· ·
	1		17	: 33	49	65	81	97	M	129	145	∎ 161	177	193	209	225	241
02		12	.,	22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	A2	B2	C2	D2	E2	F2
				11	2	B	R	b	r	é	Æ	Ó		Т	Т	Γ	2
	2	10	18	34	50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242
03		13		23 #	33 2		⁵³ C	63	73 C	⁸³	⁹³	A3	B3			π^{E3}	F3
	3		19	# 35	ر ₅₁	67	83	ر 99	115	131	147	163	 179	195	211	227	243
04	-	14		24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94	A4	B4	C4	D4	E4	F4
				\$	4	D	T	d	t	ä	Ö	ñ		_		Σ	
	4	45	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15		25 0/	35 F	45 E	55	65	/5	85	95			C5	05	E5	F5
	5		21	» 27	D S		U	e	u	d	0					O 220	J
06	5	16	21	26	36	46	56	66	76	86	96	A6	B6	C6	D6	E6	245 F6
				&	6	F	V	f	V	å	û	<u>a</u>			Г	u	÷
	6		22	38	54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	"182	198	214	230	246
07		17		27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7
				•	7	G	W	g	W	Ç	u	Q	TI			τ	≈
00	7	40	23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
08		18		28	³⁸	48	×	60 h	/8 V	â	98	A8 :	88	L ⁸ L		^{Е8}	F8 0
	Q		24		0,56		^	104	X	e	Y	2		200	216	ψ	249
09	0	19	24	29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	A9	B9	C9	D9	E9	F9
					9		Y	i	v	ë	Ö	-	-	F		Θ	•
	9		25	4 1	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A		2A .	ЗA	4A	5A	6A .	7A	^{8A}	9A	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA	FA
				*	-	J	Z	J	Z	e	U	–			Г	Ω	•
0B	10	1R	26	2B	3B	74 4B	90 5B	106 6B	122 7B	138 8B	9B	170 AB	186 BB	202 CB	218 DB	234 FB	250 FB
		10		20		K	ו	1	``{	ï	a	1/		==		ี ถ	1
	11		27		' 59	75	L 91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	v 251
0C		1C		2C	3C	4C	5C	6C _	7C	8C	9C	AC	вс	CC	DC	EC	FC
					<					Î	£	1/4		ŀ		∞	n
	12	40	28	44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252
		10		2D	3D	4D N /	^{5D} 1	6D	10	8D 1		AD :					FD 2
	13		29	- 45	=		_]	109	}	1/1	D	173	189	205	221	237	253
0E	.0	1E		2E	3E	4E //	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE	CE,.	DE _	EE	FE
					>	Ν	Λ	n	~	Ä	Pt	"				3	-
	14		30	46	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
0F		1F		2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	8F 🧝	9F	AF	BF	CF	DF	EF	FF
				/	?	U	_	Ο	$ \Delta $	A	f	¤		<u></u>		\cap	
	15		31	· 47	63	79	95	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	255

00		10		20	30	40	50 _	60	70	80	90	A0	B0	C0	D0	E0	F0 <u></u>
					0	(a)	P		D	A	P	a		L		D	E
	0		16	32	48	64	- 80	96	112	128	144	160	176	192	208	224	240
01		11		21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	A1	B1	C1.	D1	E1	F1
					1	Δ	\cap	a	n	Б	C	6	- XX		一一	C	ä
	1		17	: 33	49	65	81	97 U	M	129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
02	•	12		22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	A2	B2	C2	D2	F2	F2
				11	ີ າ	R	[¬] R	h	r	R	T	R	H			–	Ē.
	2		19	34		D	82		114	120	146	162	179	10/	210	226	242
03	2	13	10	23	33	43	53	63	73	83	03 03	Δ3 Δ3	B3	C3	D3	E3	E3
00		10			ິັວ	`	ິເ	°° c	í°c	Г	ĨV			L	ĽЦ		Γ _C
	2		10	#)				3	101	J	162	170	105	011	y	C
04	3	1/	19	24	34	44	0J 54	99	74	84	147	103	179 P/	195	211		Z43
04		14		² c	1		Т ^т	h [°]	+	⊓⊓	്ന			04	L F	Ъ ⁴ ф	Ï
				<u>ک</u>	4		I	u	L	н	Ψ	н				$ \Psi$	l
05	4	45	20	36	52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15		²⁰ 0/	³⁵	⁴⁵	55 	60	/5	°° Г	95 V	A5	BS			E5	F5
				%	5	E	U	e	u	E	X	e	=				I
	5		21	37	53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16		26	36	46	56	⁶⁶ L	/6	86	96	A6	B6	C6	D6	E6	
				Ň.	6		V	T		Ж	Ц	Ж	-	F	П	Ц	У
	6		22	38	54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17		27	37	47	57	67	77	87	97	A7	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7 _
				•	7	G	W	g	W	5	Ч	3	П			Ч	Ý
	7		23	39	55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
08		18		28	38	48	58	68	78	88	98	A8	B8	C8	D8	E8	F8 o
				(8	H	X	h	X	И	Ш	И	- F		+	Ш	
	8		24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248
09		19		29	39	49	59	69	79	89	99	A9	B9	C9	D9	E9	F9
					9		Y	İ	V	И	Ш	Й	=			ш	•
	9		25	4 1	57	73	89	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
0A		1A		2A	3A	4A	5A	6A	7A	8A	9A	AA	BA	CA	DA	EA	FA
				*	•		Z	l i	Z	K	Ъ	К			Г	Ъ	
	10		26	42	. 58	74	90	1 06	122	138	154	170	186	202	218	234	250
0B		1B		2B	3B	4B	5B	6B	7B	8B	9B	AB	BB	СВ	DB	EB	FB ,
				+	•	K		k	{	Л	Ы	Л				Ы	
	11		27	43	' 59	75	6 91	107	123	139	155	171	187	203	219	235	251
0C		1C		2C	3C	4C	5C	6C	7C	8C	9C	AC	BC ₁₁	CC.	DC	EC	FC
					<					M	Ь	M	ᆜ			Ь	No
	12		28	' 44	60	76	92	108	124	140	156	172	188	204	220	236	252
0D		1D		2D	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	8D	9D	AD	BD.	CD	DD	ED	FD
				_	_	M	1	m	}	Н	A	н	Ш	=		- A	<u>ଅ</u>
	13		29	45	61	77	J	109)	141	157	173	189	205	221	237	253
0E	10	1E	20	2E	3E	4E	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE .	CE.	DE _	EE	FE
						N	Λ	n	~	\cap	Ю	0	=	- -		ю	
	14		20	• 16	60	70	04	110	106	140	159	174	100	 	222	220	254
0F	14	1F	<u> </u>	2F	3F	4F / 0	5F	6F	7F	8F	9F	AF 174	BF	CF 200	 DF	EF 238	FF 204
				1	2	\cap		0		Π	g	—	_	≟		a	
	4 -			/ <u>_</u>	1									007	000		0.55
	10		31	4/	1 03	19	90		127	143	159	C11 1	191	1 207	223	1 239	⊥ ∠ວວ

00		10		20	30	40	50	60	70	80	90	A0	B0	C0 🔪	D0	E0	F0
					0	\widehat{a}	P	ì	n	€	Not	NBSP	°	Á	Ð	à	ð
	0		16	32	2 48	64	80	96	112 P	128	Used	160	176	192	208	224	240
01		11		21	31	41	51	61	71	81	91	A1	B1	C1 ,	D1	E1	F1
				1	1	Α	0	a	a	Not	L .	i	±	Á	Ñ	á	ñ
	1		17	3	3 49	65	81	97	113	Used 129	145	161	177	193	209	225	241
02		12		22	32	42	52	62	72	82	92	A2	B2	C2	D2 🔪	E2	F2
				- 11	2	B	R	b	r		,	Ć	2	A	Ο	â	Ò
	2		18	34	1 50	66	82	98	114	130	146	162	178	194	210	226	242
03		13		23	33	43	53	63	73	83	93 ((A3	B3	С3 🖌	D3 ,	E3	F3
				#	3	C	S	C	S	f		£	5	A	Ο	ã	Ó
	3		19	3	5 51	67	83	99	115	131	147	163	179	195	211	227	243
04		14		24	34	44	54	64	74	84	94 ,,	A4	B4	C4	D4 🛖	E4	F4
				\$	4	D	T I	d	t			¤		A	0	ä	Ô
	4		20	3	5 52	68	84	100	116	132	148	164	180	196	212	228	244
05		15		25	35	45	55	65	75	85	95	A5	B5	C5 g	D5 🛪	E5 。	F5 🖌
				%	5	E	U	e	u		•	¥	μ	A	O	a	0
	5		21	3	7 53	69	85	101	117	133	149	165	181	197	213	229	245
06		16		26	36	46	56	⁶⁶	76	86	96	A6	B6	C6		E6	F6
				&	6			T T	V	T	-	i	1	Æ	U	æ	0
	6		22	38	3 54	70	86	103	118	134	150	166	182	198	214	230	246
07		17		27	³⁷ –	47	57	67	77	⁸⁷	97	^{A7} S	B7	C7	D7	E7	F7
				•	1	G		g	W	+		8		ļÇ	X	Ç	-
	7	10	23	39	9 55	71	87	103	119	135	151	167	183	199	215	231	247
08		18		28	38	48	58	68 	78	88 ~	⁹⁸ ~	^{A8}	B8	^{C8}	α	E8	⊦8 ~
				(ð	H	X	n	X				د	E	Ø	e	Ø
	8	10	24	40	56	72	88	104	120	136	152	168	184	200	216	232	248
09		19		29	39	49	⁵⁹ V	69	79	89 0/	TM	^{A9}	B9 1	^{C9} ć		^{E9}	F9
					9		I	I	y y	700		C			U	e	u
0.0	9	1 /	25	4	57	/3	89 EA	105	121	137	153	169	185	201	217	233	249
		Т		24	5A •	1	7	i	7	Č	<u>َ</u> ک	<u>a</u>	0	ĉ	1	^	۰ ۲
	40					J		J	Z	J	5	470	400		U	e	u
0B	10	1R	26	20	2 58	/4 /B	90 5B	106 68	122 78	138	154 0B	170	186	202 CR	218 DB	234 FR	250 FB
00		10		20		N	Г	٦ ا	۲, s		<u> </u>	<i>"</i> и		Ë	Ĩî	ä	Γ <u>΄</u> Ω
	11		07	+	, ,			107	ì	120	155	171	107	L	0	C	u
00	- 1 1	1C	21	20	3C	4C	5C	6C	70	8C	9C	AC	BC	CC 203	DC	 FC	FC 251
		10		20	~		ι Ν	Ĩ	Ĩ	Ť	്ന		Ĩ1/	ì	Ü	ì	ü
	12		28	,		L 76		108	124	140	156	172	199	204	220	236	252
0D	12	1D	20	20	3D	4D	5D	6D	7D	8D	9D	AD	BD	204	DD	ED 230	FD
					_	M	1	m]	Not	Not		1/2	Í	Ý	í	. ý
	13		20		61		L L C	109) 125	Used	Used	3⊓T 173	180	205	221	237	y 253
0E	10	1E	23	2F	3E	4E 77	5E	6E	7E	8E	9E	AE	BE	200	DE	EE	FE
					>	N		'n	~	Ž	ž	®	3/4	Î	Þ	î	b
	14		30	- 4	62	78	94	110	126	142	158	174	190	206	222	238	254
0F		1F		2F	3F	4F	5F	6F	7F	8F	9F	AF	BF		DF	EF	FF
				1	2	0		0	\wedge	Not	Ϋ́	-	Ż	ΙĨ	ß	ï	ÿ
	15		31	4	63	79	95	111	127	143	159	175	191	207	223	239	7 255



Dimensions and Weights

Height	178 mm (7.0 inches)
Height with Cover Open	280 mm (11.0 inches)
Width	229 mm (9.0 inches)
Depth	264 mm (10.4 inches)
Depth with Extended Slip Table	347 mm (13.7 inches)
Weights	4.3 kg (9.4 lbs.), Non-MICR
	4.4 kg (9.6 lbs.), MICR and Extended Slip Table
	4.9 kg (10.8 lbs.), MICR and Check Flip

94 Chapter 5: Technical Specifications

Chapter 6: Communication Interface

- Communication Overview
- RS-232C Interface
- Parallel Interface
- USB Interface
- Connector Pin-outs

Communication Overview

In order for the printer to communicate with the host, a communication link must be set up. The A758 printer supports USB, RS-232C, or IEEE 1284 parallel communication interfaces.

The RS-232C and USB interfaces have a protocol associated with them that the host must understand and adhere to. Only when the interface parameters match and the proper protocol is used will the host and the printer be able to communicate.

Once the communication link is established, commands can be sent to the printer. This section describes how to send commands to the printer using DOS and BASIC. This section does not take into account the necessary protocol, but is meant as a general introduction to how the printer functions.

Using DOS to Send Commands

One way of getting commands to the printer is to send them directly from DOS. For example, assuming that the printer and computer are set to the same communications parameters, the command:

COPY CON: COM1:

sets the computer up such that the hexadecimal code corresponding to any key that was pressed would be sent to the communication port COM1 when the COPY mode is exited. If the printer is connected to COM1, then the data will go to the printer.

Exit the COPY mode by typing:

CTRL Z

and then pressing the ENTER key. Once the computer knows to direct data from print commands to the proper port, commands can be sent from any software program.

Using BASIC to Send Commands

In BASIC, printer commands are sent as a string of characters preceded by the LPRINT command. For example:

LPRINT CHR\$(&HOA)

sends the hexadecimal number 0A to the printer, which causes the printer to print the contents of its print buffer. Commands sent prior to 0A tell the printer exactly how data should appear on the paper. For example:

LPRINT CHR\$(&H12); "ABC"; CHR\$(&H0A)

sends the hexadecimal numbers 12 41 42 43 0A to the printer. This causes the printer to set itself to double-wide mode (12), load the print buffer with "ABC" (41 42 43), and finally, print (0A). Again, the communication link that the BASIC program configures to must be matched to that of the printer.

RS-232C Interface

The RS-232C interface uses either the XON/XOFF (software) or DTR/DSR (hardware) protocol to control the flow of information between the computer and the printer. For XON/XOFF, a particular character is sent back and forth between the host and the printer to regulate the communication. For DTR/DSR, changes in the DTR/DSR signal on the RS-232C interface coordinate the information flow.

The RS-232C interface offers standard settings that are selected with the Configuration Menu. Use of the Configuration Menu is described in "Configuring the Printer" page 35.

Print Speed and Timing

The fast speed of the printer requires the application to send data to the printer at least as fast as it is printed. The application must also allow output lines to be buffered ahead at the printer, so the printer will be able to print each line immediately after the preceding line, without stopping to wait for more data. Ideally, the application will send all the data for an entire receipt or slip without pausing between characters or lines transmitted.

If the application sends data at 9600 baud and pauses between lines for as short a time as 50 milliseconds, the printer will never be able to print at full speed. However, if the application sends data at 19.2 K baud and does not pause between lines, the printer will be able to print at its full speed of 2400 lines/minute. The table below shows that with a pause of 50 milliseconds after each line, the transmit time equals or exceeds the printer process time, slowing down the printer, regardless of the baud rate.

Characters/Line	Lines/Receipt	Transmit Time (19.2 K Baud)	Process Time*
20	20	1.2 Seconds	0.5 Seconds
20	40	2.4 Seconds	1.0 Seconds
44	20	1.44 Seconds	0.5 Seconds
44	40	2.88 Seconds	1.0 Seconds

50ms Pause after Each Line

* Process Time is the time it would take the printer to process the data if all transmitted data was present. (It is not the time it takes to print the receipt.)

Example: 20 characters/line, with 20 lines = 0.5 seconds process time for the printer. It takes 1.2 seconds to send the data to the printer at 19.2K-baud speed with a 50ms delay after each line. Thus, the printer would have to wait 0.7 seconds longer to receive the data than it could process it if no delays existed and the transmission speed were faster.

No Delay after Each Line							
Characters/Line	Lines/Receipt	Transmit Time (19.2 K Baud)	Process Time*				
20	20	0.2 Seconds	0.5 Seconds				
20	40	0.4 Seconds	1.0 Seconds				
44	20	0.44 Seconds	0.5 Seconds				
44	40	0.88 Seconds	1.0 Seconds				

The next table shows that with no delay between lines, the transmit time is much less than the process time, allowing the printer to print at full speed.

RS-232 Communications

The A758 offers an industry standard RS-232C serial point-to-point interface, with options available to the user.

Options that may be set through the Configuration Menu are:

- The baud rate of 115200, 57600, 38400, 19200, 9600, 4800, 2400, or 1200 baud
- The number of data bits is always eight
- The number of stop bits is always one
- Enable or disable parity
- The flow control to software (XON/XOFF) or Hardware (DTR/DSR)
- Set the printer to ignore data errors or print a "?" upon encountering an error

RS-232 Interface Timing

Receiving data, DTR/DSR or XON/XOFF selected:

[DTR MARK]	- Between power on and ready to accept data.
	- In an error state.
	- Remaining space in the 4K buffer falls below 256 bytes. *
[DTR SPACE]	- When ready to accept data.
	- Remaining space in the 4K buffer rises above 512 bytes. **
[XON sent]	- When ready to accept data after power on.
	- Remaining space in the 4K buffer rises above 512 bytes. **
[XOFF sent]	- In an error state.
	- Remaining space in the 4K buffer falls below 256 bytes*
* - 10 bytes in	line mode.
** - 20 bytes in	line mode.
Sending data (s	status):
In DTR/DSR m	node, data is sent only when DSR is SPACE.

In XON/XOFF mode, DSR state is ignored.

XON/XOFF Protocol

The XON/XOFF characters coordinate the information transfer between the printer and the host computer. The printer sends an XON character when it is ready to receive data and it sends an XOFF character when it cannot accept any more data. The software on the host computer must monitor the communication link as shown in the following flowchart in order to send data at the appropriate times.

If XON/XOFF has been selected, the printer also toggles the DTR signal, as described in the next section, but it does not look at the DSR signal to transmit data.

Host Flow Control Diagram



XON character = hexadecimal 11. XOFF character = hexadecimal 13.

DTR/DSR Protocol

The DTR signal is used to control data transmission to and from the printer. It is driven low when the printer is ready to receive data and driven high when it cannot accept any more data. Data is transmitted from the printer after it confirms that the DSR signal is low.



Parallel Interface

The A758 supports IEEE 1284 bi-directional parallel communications in compatibility mode, nibble mode, and byte mode (user selectable via Level 1 diagnostics set up mode). The full name is IEEE Standard Signaling Method for a Bi-directional Parallel Peripheral Interface for Personal Computers, IEEE Std. 1284-1994.

USB Interface

The Universal Serial Bus (USB) is a peripheral bus for personal computers that was first released in January 1996. Since that time, virtually all Intel Architecture personal computers have the hardware to support USB, and a large number of computers exist that have both the hardware and software support required to interface with USB peripherals.

Advantages of USB Connections

USB has a number of advantages over legacy connection schemes (e.g., serial RS-232C. parallel IEEE 1284). These advantages include:

- High Speed: Up to 12 MB/second for high-speed devices.
- Plug and Play: Devices are automatically recognized and configured at installation.
- Hot Plug: Bus supports installation and removal of devices with the power applied.
- Up to 127 Devices: One host can support up to 127 devices with the use of hubs.
- "Free Ports": Most PC Architecture machines contain two USB ports in the base hardware.

Additional POS devices. Some POS systems are required to host more peripherals than can be supported by two RS-232C ports typical in a platform. With the addition of one (or two) USB connectors, the platform can now support the additional devices that had previously required a serial port expander card.

Higher bandwidths. New devices coming into use have bandwidth requirements that are higher than the bandwidth that can be supported on legacy interfaces. These devices include image scanners and printers. As the speed and capability of POS printers increases, the performance of the printer in an application can become limited by the speed of the communications interface. USB provides ample bandwidth to support current and future POS printer requirements.

For a complete description, please see Universal Serial Bus Specifications, Rev. 2, 4/27/2000 Copyright © 2000 Compaq Computer Corporation, Hewlett-Packard Corporation, Intel Corp., Lucent Technologies Inc., Microsoft Corp., NEC Corp., Koninklijke Philips Electronics N.V.
Connector Pin-outs

This section describes the pin settings for the connectors on the back of the printer.

RS-232C Communication Connectors

The following illustrations show the RS-232C communication connectors and pin assignments. The connectors are located at the rear of the printer, and are specified as: male DB9, 9-pin or female DB-25, 25-pin D-shell, with RTS and CTS pins connected.



9-pin DB-9 Connector

25-pin DB-25 Connector



Parallel Communication Connector

The Parallel A758 is equipped with a 25-pin female D-shell connector. This connector has the same pin-out as the industry standard PC parallel connector. A one-to-one shielded cable with all 25 lines present may be used to connect the printer to a PC.



Pin 1	Strobe/	Pin 14	Auto FD
Pin 2	D0	Pin 15	Fault/
Pin 3	D1	Pin 16	Reset in/
Pin 4	D2	Pin 17	Select IN
Pin 5	D3	Pin 18	Ground
Pin 6	D4	Pin 19	Ground
Pin 7	D5	Pin 20	Ground
Pin 8	D6	Pin 21	Ground
Pin 9	D7	Pin 22	Ground
Pin 10	ACK/	Pin 23	Ground
Pin 11	Busy	Pin 24	Ground
Pin 12	Paper Exhaust	Pin 25	Ground
Pin 13	Select Out	Shell	Frame Ground

Parallel 25-Pin D-Shell

USB Communication Connectors

The A758 USB printer is equipped with a standard USB connector and will mate with an industry standard cable.



Power Connector

With RS-232C, the printer is always remotely powered. The following illustration shows the power cable connector and pin assignments. The power cable connector is a 3-pin mini DIN plug and is located at the rear of the printer.

Function Pin Numbers Function



Cash Drawer Connector

A 6-contact modular jack (RJ11) is available to drive a cash drawer with dedicated feedback, or up to two cash drawers without feedback. The following illustration shows the pinouts for the cash drawer connector.



The following table shows the pinouts for the cash drawer. The connector can support two cash drawers with a Y cable, and is located at the rear of the printer.

Pin Number	Cash Drawer Connector
1	Frame Ground
2	Drawer 1 Solenoid
3	Drawer 1 Status Switch
4	+24 Volts (to Solenoid +)
5	Drawer 2 Solenoid
6	Ground (Status Switch Return)

The maximum current supplied is 2.0 Amps, and the pulse width is programmable from 50 to 300 milliseconds.

104 Chapter 6: Communiction Interface

Chapter 7: Programming Guide

- Command Conventions
- List of Commands and Location By Command Code By Function
- Comparison to A756
 New Features
 Comparison Chart
- Command Descriptions

Printer Function Commands Vertical Positioning and Print Commands Horizontal Positioning Commands Print Characteristic Commands Graphics Commands Status Commands Batch Mode Real Time Auto Status Back Bar Code Commands Page Mode Commands Macro Commands MICR Commands MICR Reading MICR Parsing Check Flip Command User Data Storage Commands Flash Download Commands

Command Conventions

The following information describes how each command is organized:

Name:	Name of command.
ASCII:	The ASCII control code.
Hexadecimal:	The Hexadecimal control code.
Decimal:	The Decimal control code.
Value:	A description of the command operands.
Range:	The upper and lower limits of the command operand.
Default:	The command operand default after printer reset.
Description:	Brief description and summary of the command.
Formulas:	Any formulas used for this command.
Exceptions:	Describes any exceptions to this command, i.e.: incompatible commands.
Related Information:	Describes related information for this command, i.e.: bit information.

List of Commands and Location

Commands control all operations and functions of the printer. This includes selecting the size and placement of characters and graphics on the receipt or the slip and feeding and cutting the paper. Any of the commands may be used in any combination to program a host computer to communicate with the printer (unless otherwise noted).

Some commands listed and described here may not be implemented. They will be identified as "not implemented". If received, they are ignored and not sent to the print buffer as data. Any non-legal commands are sent to the print buffer as data.

By Command Code

All items in **BOLD** are new or have additional functionality when compared to the A756.

Code (Hexadecimal)	Command	Page
09 (HT)	Horizontal Tab	136
0A (LF)	Print and Feed Paper One Line	130
0C (FF)	Print and Return to Standard Mode	192
0C (FF)	Print and Eject Slip	130
0D (CR)	Print and Carriage Return	130
10	Clear Printer	121
10 04 n	Real Time Status Transmission (DLE Sequence)	177
10 05 n	Real Time Request to Printer (GS Sequence)	180
11	Close Form	122
12	Select Double-Wide Characters	143
13	Select Single-Wide Characters	143
14 n	Feed <i>n</i> Print Lines	131
15 <i>n</i>	Feed <i>n</i> Dot Rows	131
16 n	Add <i>n</i> Extra Dot Rows	132
17	Print	132
18	Open Form	122
18	Cancel Print Data in Page Mode	192
19	Perform Full Knife Cut	122
1A	Perform Partial Knife Cut	123
1B (+ *.bmp)	Download BMP Logo (where + *.bmp is the data from the file, not the file name.)	156
1B 07	Generate Tone	123
1B 0C	Print Data in Page Mode	193
1B 12	Select 90 Degree Counter-Clockwise Rotated Print	143
1B 14 <i>n</i>	Set Column	136
1B 16 <i>n</i>	Select Pitch (Column Width)	144
1B 20 n	Set Character Right-Side Spacing	144

Code (Hexadecimal)	Command	Page
1B 21 <i>n</i>	Select Print Modes	145
1B 24 <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2	Set Absolute Starting Position	137
1B 25 <i>n</i>	Select or Cancel User-Defined Character Set	146
1B 26 3 c1 c2dn	Define User-Defined Characters	146
1B 27 m a0 a1 a2	Write to User Data Storage	212
d1 dm		
1B 2A m n1 n2	Select Bit Image Mode	156
d1 dn		
1B 2D n	Select or Cancel Underline Mode	148
1B 32	Set Line Spacing to 1/6 Inch	133
1B 33 <i>n</i>	Set Line Spacing	133
1B 34 m a0 a1 a2	Read from User Data Storage	213
1B 3A 30 30 30	Copy Character Set from ROM to RAM	148
1B 3C	Return Home	123
1B 3D <i>n</i>	Select Peripheral Device (For Multi-Drop)	123
1B 3F n	Cancel User-defined Characters	148
1B 40	Initialize Printer	124
1B 43 <i>n</i>	Set Slip Paper Eject Length	124
1B 44 [n] k 00	Set Horizontal Tabs	138
1B 45 <i>n</i>	Select or Cancel Emphasized Mode	149
1B 47	Select Double Strike (A756 Emulation)	149
1B 48	Cancel Double Strike	150
1B 49 n	Set or Cancel Italic Print	150
1B 4A <i>n</i>	Print and Feed Paper	133
1B 4B n	Print and Reverse Feed Paper	134
1B 4C	Select Page Mode	193
1B 4C n1 n2 d1dn	Select Double Density Graphics	159
1D 50	(A/ 56 Emulation)	151
1D 52 n	Select International Character Set	101
1D 55 1B 54 m	Select Standard Wode	194
1B 55 m	Select or Cancel Unidirectional Printing Mode	155
1D 55 <i>n</i>	Select of Cancel OD Degrees Clearly in Potetad	151
1D 56 n	Select of Cancel 90 Degrees Clockwise Rolated	102
1B 57 n1, n2, no	Set Printing Area in Page Mode	190
1B 59 n1 n2 a1an	Select Double Density Graphics	159
1D 5D /D		21/
1B 5C n1 n2	Set Kelative Print Position	138
1B 61 n	Select Justification	140
1B 63 30 n	Select Receipt or Slip for Printing; Slip for MICR Read	124
1B 63 31 <i>n</i>	Select Receipt or Slip for Setting Line Spacing	125

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

Code (Hexadecimal)	Command	Page
1B 63 33 n	Select Paper Sensors to Output Paper End Signals (Parallel Only)	125
1B 63 34 <i>n</i>	Select Sensors to Stop Printing	126
1B 63 35 <i>n</i>	Enable or Disable Panel Buttons	126
1B 63 36 n	Enable or Disable Online Switch	126
1B 64 <i>n</i>	Print and Feed <i>n</i> Lines	134
1B 65 <i>n</i>	Print and Reverse Feed <i>n</i> Lines	134
1B 66 <i>m n</i>	Set Slip Paper Waiting Time	127
1B 69	Perform Full Knife Cut	122
1B 6A <i>k</i>	Read from Non-Volatile Memory	213
1B 6D	Perform Partial Cut	123
1B 70 n p1 p2	Generate Pulse to Open Cash Drawer	127
1B 73 n1 n2 k	Write to Non-Volatile Memory (NVRAM)	213
1B 74 n	Select International Character Set	151
1B 75 0	Transmit Peripheral Device Status	165
1B 75 <i>n</i>	Request Alternate Status	166
1B 76	Transmit Paper Sensor Status	167
1B 77 01	Read MICR Data and Transmit	201
1B 77 46	Check Flip	210
1B 77 46-47	Enhanced Check Flip Status Reporting	210
1B 77 50	Define Parsing Format, Save in NVRAM	202
1B 77 52	Transmit Last MICR Read	201
1B 77 70	Define Parsing Format, Do Not Save Permanently	202
1B 7A <i>n</i>	Select or Cancel Parallel Printing Mode on R&J	127
1B 7B n	Select or Cancel Upside Down Printing Mode	152
1C	Select Slip Station	128
1D 00	Request Printer ID	217
1D 01	Return Segment Number Status of Flash Memory	217
1D 02 <i>n</i>	Select Flash Memory Sector to Download	218
1D 03 <i>n</i>	Real Time Request to Printer (DLE Sequence)	180
1D 04 <i>n</i>	Real Time Status Transmission (GS Sequence)	177
1D 05	Real Time Printer Status Transmission	181
1D 06	Get Firmware CRC	218
1D 07	Return Microprocessor CRC	218
1D 0E	Erase the Flash Memory	219
1D 0F	Return Main Program Flash CRC	219
1D 10 n	Erase Selected Flash Sector	219
1D 11 al ah cl ch d1dn	Download to Active Flash Sector	219
1D 14 <i>n</i>	Reverse Feed <i>n</i> Lines	134

Code (Hexadecimal)	Command	Page
1D 15 <i>n</i>	Reverse Feed <i>n</i> Dots	135
1D 21 <i>n</i>	Select Character Size	153
1D 22 n	Select Memory Type (SRAM/Flash) Where to Save Logos or User-Defined Fonts	213
1D 22 55 n1 n2	Flash Allocation	214
1D 23 n	Select the Current Logo (Downloaded Bit Image)	159
1D 24 nL nH	Set Absolute Vertical Print Position in Page Mode	197
1D 2A <i>n1 n2</i> <i>d1d</i> n]	Define Downloaded Bit Image	160
1D 2F <i>m</i>	Print Downloaded Bit Image	162
1D 3A	Start or End Macro Definition	199
1D 40 <i>n</i>	Erase User Flash Sector	215
1D 42 n	Select or Cancel White/Black Reverse Print Mode	154
1D 48 n	Select Printing Position for HRI Characters	186
1D 49 n	Transmit Printer ID	168
1D 49 40 n	Transmit Printer ID, Remote Diagnostics Extension	169
1D 4C nL nH	Set Left Margin	141
1D 50 <i>x y</i>	Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units	135
1D 56 m	Select Cut Mode and Cut Paper	128
1D 56 <i>m n</i>	Select Cut Mode and Cut Paper	128
1D 57 nL nH	Set Printing Area Width	142
1D 5C nL nH	Set Relative Vertical Print Position in Page Mode	198
1D 5E r t m	Execute Macro	200
1D 61 <i>n</i>	Select or Cancel Automatic Status Back	182
1D 66 <i>n</i>	Select Pitch for HRI Characters	186
1D 68 <i>n</i>	Select Bar Code Height	186
1D 6B m d1	Print Bar Code	187
1D 6B m n d1dn	Print Bar Code	187
1D 70 abcdef	Select PDF 417 Parameters	189
1D 72 n	Transmit Status	172
1D 77 n	Select Bar Code Width	189
1D FF	Reboot Printer	220
1E	Select Receipt Station	129
1F 04 <i>n</i>	Convert 6 Dots/mm Bitmap to 8 Dots/mm Bitmap	163
1F 05 n	Select Superscript or Subscript Modes	155
1F 74	Print Test Form	129

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

By Function

All items in **BOLD** are new or have additional functionality when compared to the A756.

Printer Function Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
10	Clear Printer	121
11	Close Form	122
18	Open Form	122
19	Perform Full Knife Cut	122
1A	Perform Partial Knife Cut	123
1B 07	Generate Tone	123
1B 3C	Return Home	123
1B 3D	Select Peripheral Device (for Multi-Drop)	123
1B 40	Initialize Printer	124
1B 43 n	Set Slip Paper Eject Length	124
1B 63 30 n	Select Receipt or Slip for Printing; Slip for MICR Read	124
1B 63 31 n	Select Receipt or Slip for Setting Line Spacing	125
1B 63 33 n	Select Paper Sensors to Output Paper End Signals (Parallel Only)	125
1B 63 34 n	Select Sensors to Stop Printing	126
1B 63 35 n	Enable or Disable Panel Buttons	126
1B 63 36 n	Enable or Disable Online Switch	126
1B 66 m n	Set Slip Paper Waiting Time	127
1B 69	Perform Full Knife Cut	122
1B 6D	Perform Partial Knife Cut	123
1B 70 n p1 p2	Generate Pulse to Open Cash Drawer	127
1B 7A n	Select or Cancel Parallel Printing Mode on R&J	127
1C	Select Slip Station	128
1D 56 m	Select Cut Mode and Cut Paper	128
1D 56 m n	Select Cut Mode and Cut Paper	128
1E	Select Receipt Station	129
1F 74	Print Test Form	129

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
0A	Print and Feed Paper One Line	130
0C	Print and Return to Standard Mode/Print and Eject Slip	130
0D	Print and Carriage Return	130
14 n	Feed <i>n</i> Print Lines	131
15 n	Feed <i>n</i> Dot Rows	131
16 n	Add <i>n</i> Extra Dot Rows	132
17	Print	132
1B 32	Set Line Spacing to 1/6 Inch	133
1B 33 n	Set Line Spacing	133
1B 4A n	Print and Feed Paper	133
1B 4B n	Print and Reverse Feed Paper	134
1B 64 n	Print and Feed <i>n</i> Lines	134
1B 65 n	Print and Reverse Feed <i>n</i> Lines	134
1D 14 n	Reverse Feed n Lines	134
1D 15 n	Reverse Feed n Dots	135
1D 50 x y	Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units	135

Vertical Positioning and Print Commands

Horizontal Positioning Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
09	Horizontal Tab	136
1B 14 n	Set Column	136
1B 24 n1 n2	Set Absolute Starting Position	137
1B 44 [n] k 00	Set Horizontal Tabs	138
1B 5C n1 n2	Set Relative Print Position	138
1B 61 n	Select Justification	140
1D 4C nL nH	Set Left Margin	141
1D 57 nL nH	Set Printing Area Width	142

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
12	Select Double-Wide Characters	143
13	Select Single-Wide Characters	143
1B 12	Select 90 Degree Counter-Clockwise Rotated Print	143
1B 16 n	Select Pitch (Column Width)	144
1B 20 n	Set Character Right-Side Spacing	144
1B 21 n	Select Print Modes	145
1B 25 n	Select or Cancel User-Defined Character Set	146
1B 26 s c1 c2 d1dn	Define User-Defined Characters	146
1B 2D n	Select or Cancel Underline Mode	148
1B 3A 30 30 30	Copy Character Set from ROM to RAM	148
1B 3F n	Cancel User-Defined Characters	148
1B 45 n	Select or Cancel Emphasized Mode	149
1B 47	Select Double Strike (A756 Emulation Mode)	149
1B 47 n	Select Double Strike (A758 Native Mode)	149
1B 48	Cancel Double Strike	150
1B 49 n	Select or Cancel Italic Print	150
1B 52 n	Select International Character Set	151
1B 55 n	Select or Cancel Unidirectional Printing Mode	151
1B 56 n	Select or Cancel 90 Degrees Clockwise Rotated Print	152
1B 74 n	Select International Character Set	151
1B 7B n	Select or Cancel Upside Down Printing Mode	152
1D 21 n	Select Character Size	153
1D 42 n	Select or Cancel White/Black Reverse Print Mode	154
1F 05 n	Select Superscript or Subscript Modes	155

Print Characteristic Commands

Graphics Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B (+*.bmp)	Download BMP Logo	156
1B 2A m n1 n2 d1dn	Select Bit Image Mode	156
1B 4C n1 n2 d1dn	Select Double-Density Graphics (in A756 Emulation Mode)	159
1B 59 n1 n2 d1dn	Select Double-Density Graphics	159
1D 23 n	Select Current Logo (Downloaded Bit Image)	159
1D 2A n1 n2 d1dn]	Define Downloaded Bit Image	160
1D 2F m	Print Downloaded Bit Image	162
1F 04 n	Convert 6 Dots/mm Bitmap to 8 Dots/mm Bitmap	163

Status Commands

Batch Mode

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 75 0	Transmit Peripheral Device Status	
1B 75 n	Request Alternate Status	
1B 76	Transmit Paper Sensor Status	167
1D 49 n	Transmit Printer ID	168
1D 49 40 n	Transmit Printer ID, Remote Diagnostics Extension	169
1D 72 n	Transmit Status	172

Real Time

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
10 04 n	Real Time Status Transmission (DLE Sequence)	177
10 05 n	Real Time Request to Printer (GS Sequence)	180
1D 03 n	Real Time Request to Printer (DLE Sequence)	180
1D 04 n	Real Time Status Transmission (GS Sequence)	177
1D 05	Real Time Printer Status Transmission	181

Auto Status Back

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1D 61 n	Select or Cancel Auto Status Back	182

Bar Code Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	
1D 48 n	Select Printing Position for HRI Characters	
1D 66 n	Select Pitch for HRI Characters	
1D 68 n	Select Bar Code Height	
1D 6B m d1dk 00	Print Bar Code	187
or		
1D 6B m n d1dn		
1D 70 abcdef	Select PDF 417 Parameters	189
1D 77 n	Select Bar Code Width	189

Page Mode Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
0C	Print and Return to Standard Mode/Print and Eject Slip	192
18	Cancel Print Data in Page Mode	192
1B 0C	Print Data in Page Mode	193
1B 4C	Select Page Mode	193
1B 53	Select Standard Mode	194
1B 54 n	Select Print Direction in Page Mode	195
1B 57 n1, n2n8]	Set printing Area in Page Mode	196
1D 24 nL nH	Set Absolute Vertical Print Position in Page Mode	197
1D 5C nL nH	Set Relative Vertical Print Position in Page Mode	198

Macro Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1D 3A	Start or End Macro Definition	199
1D 5E r t m	Execute Macro	200

MICR Check Reader Commands

MICR Reading

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 77 01	Read MICR Data and Transmit	201
1B 77 52	Transmit last MICR Read	201

MICR Parsing

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 77 50	Define Parsing Format, Save in NVRAM	202
1B 77 70	Define Parsing Format, Do Not Save Permanently	202

Check Flip Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 77 46	Check Flip Command	210
1B 77 46-47	Enhanced Check Flip Status Reporting	210

User Data Storage Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 27 m addr d1dm	Write to User Data Storage	212
1B 34 m addr	Read from User Data Storage	213
1B 6A k	Read from Non-Volatile Memory	213
1B 73 n1 n2 k	Write to Non-Volatile Memory (NVRAM)	213
1D 22 n	Select Memory Type (SRAM/Flash) Where to Save Logos or User-Defined Fonts	213
1D 22 55 n1 n2	Flash Allocation	214
1D 40 n	Erase User Flash Sector	215

Flash Download Commands

Code (Hexadecimal	Command	Page
1B 5B 7D	Switch Flash Download Mode	
1D 00	Request Printer ID	217
1D 01	Return Segment Number Status of Flash Memory	217
1D 02 n	Select Flash Memory Sector to Download	218
1D 06	Get Firmware	218
1D 07	Return Microprocessor CRC	218
1D 0E	Erase the Flash Memory	219
1D 0F	Return Main Program Flash CRC	219
1D 10 n	Erase Selected Flash Sector	219
1D 11 aL aH cL cH d1dn	Download to Active Flash Sector	219
1D FF	Reboot the Printer	220

Comparison to A756

New Features

There are a number of new firmware features in the A758 Native Mode. These include:

- Page Mode on the receipt
- Additional Code pages
- Additional character attributes
- ♦ Flip
- More flexible handling of User-defined Characters and Logos (Downloadable Bit Image)
- Higher baud rates
- 8 High graphics on slip
- Macro capabilities
- Additional remote diagnostics
- USB Communication

Page Mode on the Receipt

Normally the printer will print data as it is sent. In Page Mode, the data to be printed is composed on a page before printing. This composition process gives the application developer the ability to mix text, graphics and bar codes in different orientations and locations. Once the page composition process is completed, the page is printed. See the Page Mode commands on page 192.

Additional Code Pages

The A758 includes support for the additional Code pages: CP852, CP858, CP860, CP 862, CP863, CP865, CP866, and CP1252.

Additional character attributes

The A758 includes support for additional character attributes including Bold, Italics, Underline, Black/White Reverse Print, Superscript, Subscript, and Scaling.

Flip

The A758 can flip a check on command.

Additional flexibility when using User-defined Characters and Logos (Downloadable Bit Image)

The A758 can process User-defined Characters and Logos simultaneously. These items are stored in FLASH or SRAM, depending on the application developer's preferences.

Bar Codes

The A758 supports printing of one-dimensional bar codes on the slip station. The receipt station supports ladder bar codes and the addition of Code 93 and PDF 417.

FLASH Memory Allocation

The application developer has the ability to determine how the FLASH Memory is allocated between the User Data Storage and Logos/User-defined Characters.

Higher Baud Rate

The A758 now supports serial communication rates of 57,600 and 115,200.

8 Dot High Graphics on Slip

In A758 Native Mode, the slip supports graphics that are 8 dots high. In A756 Emulation Mode, the graphics are 7 dots high.

Macro Capability

The A758 supports the ability to record and execute a series of commands called a macro.

Additional Remote Diagnostics

The A758 supports 5 additional remote diagnostics.

- 1. Number of Flash cycles
- 2. Number of knife jams
- 3. Numbers of cover openings
- 4. Maximum thermal printhead temperature
- 5. Number of slip lines printed

Comparison Chart

The following table details the list of commands whose behavior differs from the A756 because of the physical differences of a 6-dots/mm head (A756) versus an 8-dots/mm head (A758).

Command	Description	Difference between A756 and A758 configured in A756 Emulation Mode.
15 n	Feed <i>n</i> Dot Rows	This command will move the paper on the receipt in $n/203$ inch steps instead of $n/152$ inch steps.
16 n	Add <i>n</i> Extra Dot Rows	The dot rows will be measured in $n/203$ inches versus $n/152$ inches.
1B 20 n	Set Right-Side Character Spacing	This command sets the right side spacing to "n" horizontal motion units. By default, these units are in terms of 1/203 inches versus 1/152 inches.
1B 24 n1 n2	Set Absolute Starting Position	For graphics commands, the position is scaled to best match the previous product. In text mode, the equivalent character position is calculated.
1B 26 s c1 c2 n1 d1nn dn]	Define User-Defined Character Set	Since the dots on the new printhead are smaller, user-defined characters that were used on the previous printer will appear smaller on the new printer.
1B 2A m n1 n2 d1dn	Select Bit Image Mode	In A756 Emulation Mode, graphics are scaled to best match the size of the graphic in the previous printer.
1B 33 n	Set Line Spacing	This command uses n in terms of n/360 inches. Since the previous product had a fundamental step of 1/180 inch and the new product has a fundamental step of 1/203 inch, the actual line spacing will not exactly match the requested spacing.
1B 4A n	Print and Feed Paper	This command uses n in terms of n/360 inches. Since the previous product had a fundamental step of 1/180 inch and the new product has a fundamental step of 1/203 inch, the actual line spacing will not exactly match the requested spacing.
1B 59 n1 n2 d1dn	Select Double-Density Graphics	In A756 Emulation Mode, the printer scales the graphics to provide the best match.
1B 5C n1 n2	Set Relative Print Position	The parameter to this command is in units of dots. However, the command moves and aligns to character positions. In A756 Emulation Mode, this command calculates how many character positions to move based on the previous product's character width in dots (10) versus the current product (13).
1B 61 n	Select Justification	This command does true dot resolution alignment for centering versus character-aligned centering.

Command	Description	Difference between A756 and A758 configured in A756 Emulation Mode.
1D 2A n1 n2 d1dn]	Define Downloaded Bit Image	In A756 Emulation Mode, this command scales the incoming data to provide a best match to the size of the image as it printed on the previous product.
1D 2F <i>m</i>	Print Downloaded Bit Image	In A756 Emulation Mode, this command scales the incoming data to provide a best match to the size of the image as it printed on the previous product.

Command Descriptions

Printer Function Commands

The printer function commands control the following basic printer functions and are described in order of their hexadecimal codes:

- Station Select
- Platen Control
- Resetting the printer
- Cutting the paper
- Opening the cash drawers

Clear Printer

ASCII: DLE Hexadecimal: 10 Decimal: 16

Clears the print line buffer without printing and sets the printer to the following condition:

- Receipt station is selected
- Double-Wide command (0x12) is cancelled
- Line Spacing, Pitch, and User-Defined Character Sets are maintained at current selections (RAM is not affected)
- Single-Wide, Single-High, Non-Rotated, and Left-Aligned characters are set
- Printer is restarted and error status is cleared in a fault condition
- Printing position is set to column one
- Slip platen is opened
- Slip printhead is homed
- Knife is homed

Exceptions:

In printers with the Parallel interface, this command also returns paper exhaust to the paper status line if an alternate status has been requested. A DLE command followed by a 04 or 05 is interpreted as a "real time command". (See Real Time commands on page 175.)

Close Form

ASCII: DC1 Hexadecimal: 11 Decimal: 17

Closes the feed roller and platen (forms compensation arm assembly) and retracts the forms arm stop unconditionally. If the printer is reset or the Clear (0x10) is received, the feed roller and platen are opened.

This command executes if the platen is already closed. This command is processed regardless of which station is selected.

Open Form

ASCII: CAN Hexadecimal: 18 Decimal: 24

When the printer is in A756 Emulation Mode or in A758 (Native) non-Page Mode, this command opens the feed roller and platen (forms compensation arm assembly) so that a form may be inserted (default position).

This command has the same code as the Cancel Print Data in Page Mode command, which is only executed in Page Mode.

This command executes if the platen is already open. This command is processed regardless of which station is selected.

Perform Full Knife Cut

ASCII:	EM	or	ESC i
Hexadecimal:	19	or	1B 69
Decimal:	25	or	27 105

Cuts the receipt, leaving .20 inch (5 mm) of paper. This command is implemented the same as Partial Knife Cut (1A, 1B 6D). There are two codes for this command. Both codes perform the same function.

Line Feed is executed first if print buffer is not empty.

This command is processed regardless of which station is selected.

Perform Partial Knife Cut

ASCII:	SUB	or	ESC m
Hexadecimal:	1A	or	1B 6D
Decimal:	26	or	27 109

Cuts the receipt, leaving 5 mm (.20 inch) of paper. This command is implemented the same as Full Knife Cut (19, 1B 69).

There are two codes for this command and both perform the same function.

Exceptions:

Line Feed is executed first if the buffer is not empty.

This command is processed regardless of which station is selected.

Generate Tone

ASCII: ESC BEL Hexadecimal: 1B 07 Decimal: 27 7

Generates an audible tone. Performed by the printer to signal certain conditions.

Return Home

ASCII:	ESC <
Hexadecimal:	1B 3C
Decimal:	27 60

Moves the impact printhead (unless already there) to the home position.

Related Information:

The printer is able to detect carriage motor jams, eliminating the need to home the printhead after each slip transaction.

Select Peripheral Device (for Multi-Drop)

ASCII:	ESC = n
Hexadecimal:	1B 3D <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 61 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 (bit 0), device not selected 1 (bit 0), device selected
Default:	1 (bit 0), device selected

Selects the device to which the host computer sends data.

Exception:

This command is ignored.

Initialize Printer

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC @ 1B 40 27 64		
Default: (I I I I	Character Pitch Column Width Extra Dot Rows Character Set Printing Position	<u>Receipt</u> 15.6 CPI 44 characters 2 Code Page 437 Column One	<u>Slip</u> 13.9 CPI 66 characters 3 Code Page 437 Column One

Clears the print line buffer and resets the printer to the default settings for the startup configuration (refer to Default settings above.)

Single-Wide, Single-High, Non-Rotated, and Left-Aligned characters are set and User-defined characters or logo graphics are cleared (Flash Memory is not affected). Tabs reset to default. Receipt selection state is selected.

Exceptions:

In printers with the Parallel interface, this command also returns paper exhaust to the paper status line if an alternate status has been requested.

Set Slip Paper Eject Length

ASCII:	ESC C n
Hexadecimal:	1B 43 n
Decimal:	27 67 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 to 255

This command is ignored.

Select Receipt or Slip for Printing; Slip for MICR Read

ASCII:	ESC c 0 <i>n</i>		
Hexadecimal:	1B 63 30 <i>n</i>		
Decimal:	27 99 48 n		
Value of <i>n</i> :	1, 2, 3	Receipt selected	
	4	Slip selected	
Default of <i>n</i> :	1		

Selects the station for printing. When slip is selected, the printer waits (based on the slip waiting time setting [i.e.: 1B 66 m n]) for the paper to be inserted. When slip has already been selected and the selection is changed, the form is opened.

If the station has already been selected and it is re-selected, no action takes place.

Exceptions:

Receiving the command discards unprinted data in the buffer, forcing a "beginning of line" state.

When *n* is out of range this command is ignored.

Select Receipt or Slip for Setting Line Spacing

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC c 1 <i>n</i> 1B 63 31 <i>n</i> 27 99 49 <i>n</i>		
Value of <i>n</i> :	1, 2, 3	Select receipt	
	4	Select Slip	
	4		

Default of *n* : 1

Selects which station receives the effects of the following commands:

- Select Default Line Spacing (1B 32)
- Set Line Spacing (1B 33)
- Add *n* extra dot rows (16 *n*)

Exceptions:

This command is ignored if *n* is out of range.

Select Paper Sensors to Output Paper End Signals (Parallel Only)

ASCII:	ESC c 3 <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1B 63 33 n
Decimal:	27 99 51 n

Value of *n* :

If either bit 0 or bit 1 is on, the paper roll near-end sensor is selected as the paper sensor outputting paper-end signals.

If either bit 2 or bit 3 is on, the paper roll end sensor is selected as the paper sensor outputting paper-end signals.

Bit	Position	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Paper roll near end sensor disabled
	On	01	1	Paper roll near end sensor enable
1	Off	00	0	Paper roll near end sensor disabled
_	On	02	2	Paper roll near end sensor enabled
2	Off	00	0	Paper roll end sensor disabled
	On	04	4	Paper roll end sensor enabled
3	Off	00	0	Paper roll end sensor disable
	On	08	8	Paper roll end sensor enabled
4, 5,	-	-	-	Undefined
6,7				

Range of *n* : 1 - 255

Default: 15

Specifies the paper sensor to output a paper end signal. Multiple sensors may be selected to signal when paper has run out. When multiple sensors have been selected, anytime one of the sensors detects a paper end, the paper end signal is output.

When this command is executed a sensor is switched. The paper end signal switching is delayed depending on the receive buffer state.

Select Sensors to Stop Printing

ASCII:	ESC c 4 n
Hexadecimal:	1B 63 34 n
Decimal:	27 99 52 n

Value of *n* :

Bit of n	
Bit	Function
Bit 0, 1	Stop Receipt on Receipt Low
Bit 4	Stop Slip if Trailing Edge Uncovered
Bit 5	Stop Slip if Leading Edge Uncovered

Default:

Determines which sensor stops printing on the respective station. The command does not affect the paper out sensor on the receipt station, which will automatically stop the printer when the paper is depleted.

Enable or Disable Panel Buttons

0

ASCII:	ESC c 5 <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1B 63 35 n
Decimal:	27 99 53 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Enable 1 = Disable
Default:	0 (Enable)

Enables or disables the Paper Feed Button. If the last bit is 0, the Paper Feed Button is enabled. If the last bit is 1, the Paper Feed Button is disabled.

Related Information:

Functions that require using the Paper Feed Button (except for the Execute Macro [10 5E] command) cannot be used when it is disabled with this command.

Enable or Disable Online Switch

ASCII:	ESC c 6 <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1B 63 36 n
Decimal:	27 99 54 n

Value of *n* : 0, 1

Since the A758 does not have an Online Switch, this command is ignored.

Set Slip Paper Waiting Time

ASCII:	ESC f m n
Hexadecimal:	1B 66 <i>m n</i>
Decimal:	27 102 <i>m n</i>
Value of <i>m</i> :	Minutes
Value of <i>n</i> :	Tenths of seconds

Sets the time (in *m* minutes) that the printer waits for a slip to be inserted into the slip station. It also sets the time ($n \ge 0.1$ seconds) that the printer waits to close the platen and start printing once the slip has been inserted. The printer reads that a slip is inserted when the leading edge and trailing edge sensors are covered. The LED on the slip table is lit (green) when both sensors are covered.

If a slip is not inserted in the time specified, the receipt station is selected for the next function. If m = 0, the printer waits forever for a slip to be inserted. The times set by this command are used only by the command, Select Receipt or Slip for Printing, Slip for MICR Read (1B 63 30 *n*), with *n* set to 04.

Generate Pulse to Open Cash Drawer

ASCII:	ESC p <i>n p</i> 1 <i>p</i> 2
Hexadecimal:	1B 70 n p1 p2
Decimal:	27 112 n p1 p2
Value of <i>n</i> :	0, 48 = Drawer 1 1, 49 = Drawer 2
Value of <i>p</i> 1: Value of <i>p</i> 2:	0 - 255 0 - 255

Sends a pulse to open the cash drawer.

Formulas:

The value for either *p*1 or *p*2 is the hexadecimal number multiplied by 2 msec to equal the total time.

- On time = $p1 \ge 2$ msec
- Off time = $p2 \ge 2$ msec

Related Information:

The off-time is the delay before the printer performs the next operation.

Refer to cash drawer specifications for required on and off times.

Select or Cancel Parallel Printing Mode on R&J

ASCII:	ESC z n
Hexadecimal:	1B 7A n
Decimal:	27 122 n

Because there is no journal station on the printer this command is not implemented and is ignored if received.

Select Slip Station

ASCII:	FS
Hexadecimal:	1C
Decimal:	28

Selects the Slip Station for all functions. The receipt station is the default setting after the printer is initialized or the Clear Printer (0x10) command is received.

Select Cut Mode and Cut Paper

ASCII:	$\operatorname{GSV}m$	$\operatorname{GSV}mn$
Hexadecimal:	1D 56 m	1D 56 <i>m n</i>
Decimal:	29 86 m	29 86 m n
Value of <i>m</i> :	Selects the	e mode as shown in the table
Value of <i>n</i> :	Determine	es cutting position only if m is 65 or 66.

М	Feed	and Cut Mode
0, 48	Ful	l cut (no extra feed). Partial cut on the A758.
1, 49	Par	tial cut (no extra feed).
65	Fee mo	ds paper to cutting position $+$ (n times vertical tion unit), and cuts the paper completely.
66	Fee mo	ds paper to cutting position $+$ (n times vertical tion unit), and performs a partial cut.
Range of	<i>m</i> :	0, 48; 1, 49 65, 66 (when used with <i>n</i>)
Range of	n:	0 - 255
Default o	of <i>n</i> :	0

Default of *m*: 0

Selects a mode for cutting paper and cuts the paper. There are two formats for this command. The first requires one parameter (m). The other requires two parameters (m and n). The format is indicated by the parameter m.

Formulas: *n* times the vertical motion unit is used to determine the cutting position to which the paper is fed.

Exceptions:

If *m* is out of the specified range, the command is ignored.

Select Receipt Station

ASCII:	RS
Hexadecimal:	1E
Decimal:	31

Selects the Receipt Station for all functions. The receipt station is the default setting after the printer is initialized or the Clear Printer (0x10) command is received.

Print Test Form

ASCII:	AX t
Hexadecimal:	1F 74
Decimal:	31 116

Prints the current printer configuration settings on the receipt.

Disabled in page mode.

Exception:

This command is available in A758 Native Mode only.

Vertical Positioning and Print Commands

The vertical positioning and print commands control the vertical print positions of characters on the receipt and slip.

Print and Feed Paper One Line

ASCII: LF Hexadecimal: 0A Decimal: 10

Prints one line from the buffer and feeds paper one line.

Carriage Return/Line Feed pair prints and feeds only one line.

Print and Eject Slip

ASCII: FF Hexadecimal: 0C Decimal: 12

Prints data from the buffer to the slip station and if the paper sensor is covered, reverses the slip out the front of the printer far enough to be accessible to the operator. The impact station opens the platen in all cases.

This command has the same code as the Print and Return to Standard Mode command, which is executed only when the printer is in Page Mode. When the printer is not in Page Mode this command executes the print and eject slip function.

Exceptions:

This command is ignored if the receipt station is the current station.

Print and Carriage Return

ASCII: CR Hexadecimal: 0D Decimal: 13

Prints one line from the buffer and feeds paper one line. The printer can be set through the configuration menu to ignore or use this command. Some applications expect the command to be ignored while others use it as print command.

Related Information:

See Ignoring/Using the Carriage Return in *Diagnostics* for more information.

Carriage Return/ Line Feed pairs prints and feeds only one line.

Feed *n* Print Lines

ASCII:	DC4 n
Hexadecimal:	14 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	20 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	The number of lines to feed at current line height setting.
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 127 A756 Emulation Mode 0 – 255 A758 Native Mode

Feeds paper *n* lines at the current line height without printing.

Ignored on receipt if the current line is not empty.

Feed n Dot Rows

ASCII:	NAK n	
Hexadecimal:	15 <i>n</i>	
Decimal:	21 <i>n</i>	
Value of <i>n</i> :	$\frac{\text{Receipt}}{n/203 \text{ inch}}$	<u>Slip</u> n/72 inch
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 127 A756 0 – 255 A758	Emulation Mode Native Mode

Feeds paper n dot rows without printing. Receipt moves n rows if the print buffer is empty.

Add n Extra Dot Rows

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	SYN n 16 n 22 n	
Value of <i>n</i> :	<u>Receipt</u> n/203 inch	<u>Slip</u> n/72 inch
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 12	
Default:	<u>Receipt</u> 3	<u>Slip</u> 3

Adds *n* extra dot rows to the character height to increase space between print lines or decrease number of lines per inch.

Formulas:

The following table shows the relationship between the number of lines per inch and each extra dot row added for both the receipt and slip stations:

Receipt S	Station		Slip Stat	tion	
Extra Rows	Lines Per Inch	Dot Rows	Extra Rows	Lines Per Inch	Dot Row
0	8.47	24	0	10.29	7
1	8.13	25	1	9.00	8
2	7.81	26	2	8.00	9
3	7.52	27	3	7.20	10
4	7.25	28	4	6.55	11
5	7.00	29	5	6.00	12
6	6.77	30	6	5.54	13
7	6.55	31	7	5.14	14
8	6.35	32	8	4.80	15
9	6.16	33	9	4.50	16
10	5.98	34	10	4.24	17
11	5.81	35	11	4.00	18
12	5.64	36	12	3.79	19

Print

ASCII:	ETB
Hexadecimal:	17
Decimal:	23

Prints one line from the buffer and feeds paper one line. Executes LF on receipt. Executes LF on slip if previous character was not a CR.

Set Line Spacing to 1/6 Inch

ASCII:	ESC 2
Hexadecimal:	1B 32
Decimal:	27 50
Default:	0.13 Inch (3.33 mm)

Sets the default line spacing to 1/6 of an inch (4.25 mm).

Set Line Spacing

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC 3 <i>n</i> 1B 33 <i>n</i> 27 51 <i>n</i>	
Value of <i>n</i> :	n/406 inches on receipt	
	n/144 inches on slip	
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 255	
Default:	Receipt.13 inch (3.37 mm or 7.52 lines per inch, 3 extra dotrows.)Slip.14 inch (7.2 lines per inch, 3 extra dot rows.)	

Sets the line spacing for the receipt and for the slip. For the receipt the spacing is set to n/406 inches. For the slip, the line spacing is set to n/144 inches. The line spacing equals the character height when *n* is too small.

If the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50) is used to change the horizontal and vertical minimum motion unit, the parameters of this command (Set Line Spacing) will be interpreted accordingly.

Related Information:

For more information, see the description of the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command in this document.

Print and Feed Paper

ASCII:	ESC J n
Hexadecimal:	1B 4A <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 74 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	n/203 inches receipt
	n/144 inches slip
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 255

Prints one line from the buffer and feeds the paper.

On the receipt station, the line height equals the character height when n is too small. This does not apply to the slip station. Use n = 0 to print a line without feeding the paper. This allows the printer to print on the last line of the slip (at .59 inches from the trailing edge) and still retain the slip in the feed rollers for reverse feeding the paper back out of the slip station.

Related Information:

For more information, see the description of the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command in this document.

Print and Reverse Feed Paper

ASCII:	ESC K n
Hexadecimal:	1B 4B <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 75 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	<u>Slip</u> = <i>n</i> /144 of an inch

Range of *n*: 0 - 255

Prints one line from the buffer and reverse feeds the paper n/144 of an inch on the slip station.

Exceptions:

The receipt station cannot be reverse fed.

Print and Feed n Lines

ASCII:	ESC d n
Hexadecimal:	1B 64 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 100 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	Number of lines to be printed and fed.
Range of <i>n</i> :	1 – 255 (0 is interpreted as 1 on the receipt station)

Prints one line from the buffer and feeds paper *n* lines at the current line height.

Print and Reverse Feed n Lines

ASCII:	ESC e n
Hexadecimal:	1B 65 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 101 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	The number of lines on the slip station to be reverse fed.
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 255

Prints one line from the buffer and reverse feeds the paper n lines on the slip station. The receipt station cannot be reverse fed.

Reverse Feed n Lines

ASCII:	GS DC4 n
Hexadecimal:	1D 14 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	29 20 n
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 127 A756 Emulation Mode
	0 – 255 A758 Native Mode

Reverses the paper feed in the slip station by *n* lines at the current spacing. The next character feed command returns the paper feed back to the normal feed direction. This command is ignored if slip is not the selected station. Current spacing is not a factor.

Reverse Feed n Dots

ASCII:	GS NAK n	
Hexadecimal:	1D 15 <i>n</i>	
Decimal:	29 21 <i>n</i>	
Value of <i>n</i> :	<i>n</i> dots at $1/72$ inch	
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 127 A756 Emulation Mode 0 – 255 A758 Native Mode	

Reverses the paper feed in the slip station by n dots at 1/72 inch (TPG, Inc. 7150TM command). This command is ignored if receipt station is selected.

Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units

ASCII:	GS P x y
Hexadecimal:	1D 50 x y
Decimal:	29 80 x y
Value of <i>x</i> :	Horizontal
Value of <i>y</i> :	Vertical
Range of <i>x</i> :	0 - 255
Range of <i>y</i> :	0-255
Default: of <i>x</i> :	203
Default: of <i>y</i> :	203

Sets the horizontal and vertical motion units to 1/x inch and 1/y inch respectively.

When *x* or *y* is set to 0, the default setting for that motion unit is used.

The default horizontal motion is x = 203.

Horizontal Positioning Commands

The horizontal positioning commands control the horizontal print positions of characters on the receipt and slip.

Horizontal Tab

ASCII: HT Hexadecimal: 09 Decimal: 9

Moves the print position to the next tab position set by the Set Horizontal Tab Positions (1B 44 $n1 n2 \dots 00$) command. The print position is reset to column one after each line.

Tab treats the left margin as column one. Therefore changes to the left margin will move the tab positions.

When there are no tabs defined to the right of the current position, or if the next tab is past the right margin, line feed is executed (both slip and receipt.) HT has no effect in page mode. Printer initialization sets 32 tabs at column 9, 17, 25, ...

Set Column

ASCII: Hexadecimal:	ESC DC4 <i>n</i> 1B 14 <i>n</i>	
Decimal:	27 20 n	
Value of <i>n</i> :	<u>Receipt</u> 1 - 44 (Standard) 1 - 56 (Compressed)	<u>Slip</u> 1 - 66 (Standard) 1 - 80 (Compressed)

Default of *n*: 1

Prints the first character of the next print line in column *n*. It must be sent for each line not printed at column one. The value of *n* is set to one after each line.

Exceptions:

The command cannot be used with Single- or Double-Density graphics.
Set Absolute Starting Position

ASCII:	ESC \$ n1 n2
Hexadecimal:	1B 24 n1 n2
Decimal:	27 36 n1 n2

Value of *n***:** Number of dots to be moved from the beginning of the line.

Value of *n***1**: Remainder after dividing *n* by 256.

Value of *n***2:** Integer after dividing *n* by 256.

The values for *n*1 and *n*2 are two bytes in low byte, high byte word orientation.

Sets the print starting position to the specified number of dots (up to the right margin) from the beginning of the line. The print starting position is reset to the first column after each line.

Formulas:

Determine the value of n by multiplying the column for the absolute starting position by 10 (slip, or receipt standard pitch) or 8 (receipt compressed pitch). The example shows how to calculate column 29 (10 dots per column) as the absolute starting position.

28 x 10 = 280 dots (beginning of column 29) 280/256 = 1, remainder of 24 *n*1 = 24 *n*2 = 1

Related Information:

This command is also used in the graphics mode on the receipt. See Graphics Commands in this chapter for more information.

If the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50) is used to change the horizontal and vertical minimum motion unit, the parameters of this command (Set Absolute Print Position) will be interpreted accordingly. For more information, see the description of the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50) in this document.

Set Horizontal Tabs

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC D [n] k NUL 1B 44 [n] k 00 27 68 [n] k 0
Value of <i>n</i> :	Column for tab minus one. <i>n</i> is always less than or equal to the current selected column width.
Value of <i>k</i> :	0 - 32
Default:	Every 8 characters from column 1 (9, 17, 25, etc.) for normal print.

Sets up to 32 horizontal tab positions *n* columns from column one, but does not move the print position. See the Horizontal Tab (09) command.

The tab positions remain unchanged if the character widths are changed after the tabs are set. This command ends with hexadecimal 00; hexadecimal 1B 44 00 clears all tabs. Tabs assumed to be in strictly ascending order. A tab out of order terminates the command string as if it were 00, and remaining tab values are taken as normal data.

Formulas:

Set the tab positions in ascending order and put Hex 00 at the end.

Hex 1B 44 00 (number of tabs not specified) clears all tab positions.

Exceptions:

The tabs cannot be set higher than the column width of the current pitch.

Set Relative Print Position

ASCII:	ESC \setminus <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2
Hexadecimal:	1B 5C n1 n2
Decimal:	27 92 n1 n2

Value of *n*:

To Move the Relative Starting Position Right of the Current Position by *n* dots:

- n1 = Remainder after dividing *n* by 256.
- n2 = Integer after dividing *n* by 256.

The values for *n*1 and *n*2 are two bytes in low byte, high byte word orientation.

To Move the Relative Starting Position Left of the Current Position by *n* dots:

- n1 = Remainder after dividing (65,536-n) by 256
- n2 = Integer after dividing (65,536-n) by 256

The values for *n*1 and *n*2 are two bytes in low byte, high byte word orientation.

Moves the print starting position the specified number of dots either right (up to the right margin) or left (up to the left margin) of the current position. The print starting position is reset to the first column after each line.

(Set Relative Print Position – continued on the next page)

Formulas:

To move to the left:

Determine the value of n by multiplying the number of columns to move left of the current position by 10 (slip or receipt standard pitch) or 8 (receipt compressed pitch). The example shows how to set the relative position two columns in standard pitch (10 dots per column) to the left of the current position.

 $2 \times 10 = 20$ dots (two columns to be moved left of the current position) 65,536-20 = 65516

65,516/256 = 255, remainder of 236 n1 = 236 n2 = 255

To move to the right:

Determine the value of *n* by multiplying the number of columns to move right of the current position by 10 (slip or receipt standard pitch) or 8 (receipt compressed pitch). The example shows how to set the relative position two columns in standard pitch (10 dots per column) to the right of the current position.

 $2 \times 10 = 20$ dots (two columns to be moved right of the current position) 20/256 = 0, remainder of 20 n1 = 20 n2 = 0

Related Information:

If the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50) is used to change the horizontal and vertical minimum motion unit, the parameters of this command (Set Relative Print Position) will be interpreted accordingly. For more information, see the description of the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50) in this document.

Compatibility Information (A758 receipt vs. A756 receipt)

There is a difference in the normal behavior of this command in A758 Native Mode as compared to the original A756. The difference exists when the command is used to move to the left. The A756 processes the whole print string prior to putting it in the buffer for the print head. This method of processing allows the A756 to backup in the print string and replace characters and their associated attributes when a "Set Relative Print Position" command instructs the printer to move the print position to the left.

In order to improve the speed of printing, the A758 moves the data into a buffer for the printhead when it receives it. When the "Set Relative Print Position" command contains a move to the left, this causes the new data to overstrike the previous data. This behavior can be used to an application's advantage to provide the ability to create compound characters on the receipt station.

Select Justification

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC a <i>n</i> 1B 61 <i>n</i> 27 97 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	0, 48 = Left Aligned 1, 49 = Center Aligned 2, 50 = Right Aligned
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 2, 48-50
Default:	0 (Left aligned)

Specifies the alignment of the characters, graphics, logos, and bar codes on the receipt station.

Exceptions:

The command is valid only when input at the beginning of a line.

Set Left Margin

ASCII:	$\operatorname{GSL} nL nH$
Hexadecimal:	1D 4C nL nH
Decimal:	29 76 nL nH
Range of <i>nL</i> :	0 - 255
Range of <i>nH</i> :	0 - 255
Default:	576 dots (the maximum printable area)

Sets the left margin of the printing area. The left margin is set to $(((nH \times 256) + nL)$ times horizontal motion unit) inches. The horizontal motion units are set by the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50), described in this manual.

The width of the printing area is set by the Set Printing Area Width command (1D 57), which follows this command. See the Set Printing Area Width command (1D 57) in this document for a description of that command.

If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used. The maximum printable area is 576 dots. See the illustration.

Formulas:

To set the left margin to one inch at the default horizontal motion unit of 1/203 inches, send the four-byte string:

GS L 203 0

Or, to set the left margin to two inches at the default horizontal motion unit of 1/203 units per inch, send the four-byte string:

GS L 150 1

Where 2 inches = 406/203, and 406 = (1 X 256) + 150.

~	Printable area 576 dots	
$\longleftarrow Left margin \longrightarrow$	\leftarrow ——Printing area width————	

Exceptions:

The command is effective only at the beginning of a line.

This command is ignored if the line buffer is not empty, and only effects the Receipt interface.

Set Printing Area Width

ASCII:	GSW nL nH
Hexadecimal:	1D 57 <i>nL nH</i>
Decimal:	29 87 nL nH
Range of <i>nL</i> :	0 - 255
Range of <i>nH</i> :	0 - 255
Default:	576 dots (the maximum printable area)

Sets the width of the printing area. If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used.

The width of the printing area is set to $(((nH \times 256) + nL)$ times horizontal motion unit) inches. The horizontal motion units are set by the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units command (1D 50).

The width of the printing area follows the Set Left Margin command (1D 4C). See the Set Left Margin command (1D 4C...) earlier in this document for a description.

Formulas:

To set the width of the printing area to one inch at the default horizontal motion unit of 1/203 inches, send the four-byte string:

GS W 203 0

Or, to set the width of the printing area to two inches at the default horizontal motion unit of 1/203 units per inch, send the four-byte string:

```
GS W 150 1
```

Where 2 inches = 406/203, and 406 = (1 X 256) + 150.



Exceptions:

This command is effective only at the beginning of a line.

If the setting exceeds the printable area, the maximum value of the printable area is used. The maximum printable area is 576 dots. See the illustration.

Print Characteristic Commands

These commands control what the printed information looks like: selection of character sets, definition of custom-defined characters, and setting of margins. The commands are described in order of their hexadecimal codes

Select Double-Wide Characters

ASCII:	DC2
Hexadecimal:	12
Decimal:	18

Prints double-wide characters. The printer is reset to single-wide mode after a line has been printed or the Clear Printer (0x10) command is received. Double-wide characters may be used in the same line with single-wide characters.

Select Single-Wide Characters

ASCII: DC3 Hexadecimal: 13 Decimal: 19

Prints single-wide characters. Single-wide characters may be used in the same line with double-wide characters.

Select 90 Degree Counter-Clockwise Rotated Print

ASCII:	ESC DC2
Hexadecimal:	1B 12
Decimal:	27 18

Rotates characters 90 degrees counter-clockwise. The command remains in effect until the printer is reset or until a Clear Printer (0x10), Select or Cancel Upside-Down Print (1B 7B), or Select or Cancel Rotated Print (1B 56) command is received.

Exceptions:

This command is valid only at the beginning of a line.

Rotated print and non-rotated print characters cannot be used together in the same line.

Related Information:

See Summary of Rotated Printing in this chapter.

Select Pitch (Column Width)

ASCII:	ESC SYN n
Hexadecimal:	1B 16 n
Decimal:	27 22 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Standard Pitch 1 = Compressed Pitch
Default:	0 (Standard pitch)

Selects the character pitch for a print line.

Formulas:

The following table provides the print characteristics for both pitches on the receipt and slip stations.

Pitch	Receipt Columns	Receipt CPI	Slip Columns	Slip CPI
Standard	44	15.6	66	13.9
Compressed	56	20.3	80	17.1

Related Information:

See "Technical Specifications" for descriptions of character pitches (print modes).

Set Character Right-Side Spacing

ASCII:	ESC SP n
Hexadecimal:	1B 20 n
Decimal:	27 32 n
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 32
Default:	0

Sets the right side character spacing to $[n \times n]$ horizontal or vertical motion units]. Values for this command are set independently in Standard and Page Mode.

The units of horizontal and vertical motion are specified by the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units (1D 50...) command. Changes in the horizontal or vertical units do not affect the current right side character spacing. When the horizontal or vertical motion unit is changed by the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units (1D 50...) command the value must be in even units and not less than the minimum amount of horizontal movement.

In Standard Mode the horizontal motion unit is used.

In Page Mode the horizontal or vertical motion unit differs and depends on the starting position of the printable area. When the starting printing position is the upper left or lower right of the printable area (set by Select Print Direction in Page Mode, 1B 54 n) the horizontal motion unit (x) is used. When the starting printing position is the upper right or lower left of the printable area (set by Select Print Direction in Page Mode, 1B 54 n) the vertical motion unit (y) is used.

Exception:

This command is ignored in A756 Emulation Mode and is only valid on the receipt station.

Select Print Modes

ASCII:	ESC $! n$
Hexadecimal:	1B 21 n
Decimal:	27 33 n

Value of *n*: Pitch selection (standard, compressed, double high, or double wide.)

Value of <i>n</i>			
Bit	Function	0	1
Bit 0	Pitch	Standard Pitch ¹ 44 Col/Line, 15.6 CPI (Rec) 66 Col/Line, 13.9 CPI (Slip)	Compressed Pitch 56 Col/Line, 20.3 CPI (Rec) 80 Col/Line, 17.1 CPI (Slip)
Bit 3	Emphasized Mode	Canceled	Set
Bit 4	Double- high ²	Canceled	Set
Bit 5	Double-wide	Canceled	Set
Bit 7	Underlined Mode	Canceled	Set

Bits 1, 2, 6 are not used.

¹Standard and compressed pitch cannot be used together in the same line. ²Double-high characters cannot be used with normal characters in the same line, nor can they be used on the slip station.

Default: 0 (for bits 0, 3, 4, 5, 7)

Selects the print mode: standard, compressed, double high, or double wide.

Related Information:

The bits in this command perform the same function as the standalone functions:

1B 16 n	Select Pitch
1B 45 n	Emphasized
12	Double-wide
13	Single-wide
1B 2D n	Underline

Select or Cancel User-Defined Character Set

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC % <i>n</i> 1B 25 <i>n</i> 27 37 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	0= Code Page 437 1= User-defined (RAM character set) 2= Code Page 850
Range:	0 - 2
Default:	0 (Code Page 437)

Selects the character set. When an undefined RAM character is selected, the Code Page 437 character is used. See the *Printing Specification Guide* for the character sets.

Exceptions:

The character sets cannot be used together on the same line.

Define User-Defined Characters

	<u>Receipt</u>	<u>Slip</u>
ASCII:	ESC & 3 <i>c</i> 1 <i>c</i> 2 <i>n</i> 1 <i>d</i> 1 <i>n</i> n <i>d</i> n	ESC & 0 <i>c</i> 1 <i>c</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n
Hexadecimal:	1B 26 3 <i>c</i> 1 <i>c</i> 2 <i>n</i> 1 <i>d</i> 1 <i>n</i> n <i>d</i> n	1B 26 0 c1 c2 d1 dn
Decimal:	27 38 3 c1 c2 n1 d1 nn dn	27 38 0 c1 c2 d1 dn

Defines and enters downloaded characters into RAM or Flash. The command may be used to overwrite single characters. User-defined characters are available until power is turned off or the Initialize Printer command (1B 40) is received.

Any invalid byte (*s*, *c*1, *c*2, *n*1) aborts the command.

User-defined character sets for both slip and receipt may be used at the same time. The command clears bit image logo data from RAM. The illustration below provides a sample of a character cell.

Defining User-Defined Characters for the Slip and Receipt Station

Defines and enters downloaded characters into RAM.

(Define User-Defined Characters – continued on the next page)

Receipt Charactors (1B 26 3)





Values and Ranges:

Receipt

c = the ASCII codes of the first (*c*1) and last (*c*2) characters respectively *c*1 = Hex 20-FF *c*2 = Hex 20-FF

To define only one character, use the same code for both *c*1 and *c*2.

n = the number of dot columns for the nth character as specified by $n1 \dots nn$

n = 1-10 (standard pitch), 12 and less accepted but ignored n = 1-8 (compressed pitch), 12 and less accepted but ignored

d = the column data for the nth character as specified by $d1 \dots dn$

The number of bytes for a particular character cell is $3 \times n1$.

The bytes are printed down and across each cell.

<u>Slip</u>

c = the ASCII codes of the first (c1) and last (c2) characters respectively

```
c1 = Hex 20-FF
c2 = Hex 20-FF
```

To define only one character, use the same code for both *c*1 and *c*2.

d = the column data for the nth character as specified by $d1 \dots dn$

Each character is defined by 12 bytes (only bytes 2-11 are printed.)

Each byte is one 7-dot high column (full- or half-dot column.)

Overlapped dots are not printed

The data must contain $[(c2 - c1 + 1) \times 12]$ bytes

Related Information:

See 1D 22 n (Select Memory Type Where to Save User-Defined Fonts.)

Select or Cancel Underline Mode

ASCII:	ESC - n
Hexadecimal:	1B 2D <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 45 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	0, 48 = Cancel underline mode 1, 49 = Select underline mode

Default of *n*: 0 (Cancels underline mode)

Turns underline mode on or off. Underlines cannot be printed for spaces set by the Horizontal Tab, Set Absolute Start Position, or Set Relative Print Position commands.

This command and the Select Print Mode(s) command (1B 21) turn underline on and off in the same way.

Exceptions:

This command is ignored if *n* is out of the specified range.

This command is only available in A758 Native Mode.

Copy Character Set from ROM to RAM

ASCII:	ESC:000
Hexadecimal:	1B 3A 30 30 30
Decimal:	27 58 48 48 48

Default: Code Page 437

Copies characters in the active ROM set to RAM. Use this command to reinitialize the User-Defined Character Set. Code Page 437 is copied by default at initialization.

The command is ignored if current font is the user font.

Related Information:

To modify characters in one of the character set variations, such as Rotated Print, select one of the Rotated Print commands, copy to RAM, then use the Define User-Defined Character Set command (1B 26).

Cancel User-Defined Characters

ASCII:	ESC ? n
Hexadecimal:	1B 3F n
Decimal:	27 63 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	Specified character code

Range of *n*: 32 - 255

Cancels the pattern defined for the character code specified by *n*. After the userdefined character is canceled, the corresponding pattern from Code Page 437 is printed.

Exceptions:

This command is ignored if *n* is out of range or if the user-defined character is not defined.

Select or Cancel Emphasized Mode

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC E <i>n</i> 1B 45 <i>n</i> 27 69
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 (bit 0), not selected 1 (bit 0), selected
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 255
Default:	0 (bit 0)

Starts or stops emphasized printing on slip and receipt. In Emphasized Mode on the slip, each line is printed twice to improve penetration of multi-part forms and increase print contrast. The second pass is printed the same direction as the first to ensure accuracy of the overprint. Printing speed decreases due to the second printing pass.

Exceptions:

Only the lowest bit of *n* is effective.

Emphasized printing cannot be used with bit-images or downloaded bit-images.

Related Information:

This command and the Select Print Mode(s) command (1B 21) function identically.

Select Double Strike

	A756 Emulation	A758 Native
ASCII:	ESC G	ESC G n
Hexadecimal:	1B 47	1B 47 n
Decimal:	27 71	27 71 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Off	
	1 = On	

Turns double strike mode on for the slip station. Overprints a second pass of the print line on the slip station to improve penetration of multi-part forms and increase print contrast. The second pass is printed the same direction as the first to ensure accuracy of the overprint. The printer is reset to the standard print mode after a line has been printed or after a Clear Printer (0x10) command is received.

Exceptions:

The settings do not apply in Page Mode. However they can be set or cleared in Page Mode.

Double-strike printing cannot be used with bit-images or downloaded bit-images.

This command functions the same as the A756 when the printer is in A756 Emulation Mode. In Native Mode, the command takes a parameter to enable and disable it.

Related Information:

Printer output is the same as in Emphasized Mode.

Cancel Double Strike

ASCII:	ESC H
Hexadecimal:	1B 48
Decimal:	27 72

Turns off double strike mode on the slip station in A756 Emulation Mode.

This command is ignored in the A758 Native Mode.

This command works on both slip and receipt stations.

Select or Cancel Italic Print

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC I n 1B 49 n 27 73 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Off 1 = On
	(When 0 and 1 are the Least Significant Bit, LSB)
Default:	0 (Off)

Turns Italic print mode on or off. This command is only available in A758 Native Mode. Italic print mode is available for built-in, user-defined characters. This command only works on the receipt station.

Exceptions:

Only the lowest bit of *n* is valid. This command is only valid for the receipt station in A758 Native Mode.

Select International Character Set

ASCII:	ESC R n	or	ESC	Ctn
Hexadecimal:	1B 52 n	or	1B	74 n
Decimal:	27 82 n	or	27	116 n
	<u>A758 Nati</u>	ve Mo	<u>de</u>	A756 Emulation
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Code I	Page 43	7	0 = Code Page 437
	1 = Code I	Page 85	0	1 = Code Page 850
	2 = Code I	Page 85	2	
	3 = Code I	Page 86	0	
	4 = Code I	Page 86	3	
	5 = Code l	Page 86	5	
	6 = Code l	Page 85	8	
	7 = Code l	Page 86	6	
	8 = Code l	Page 12	52	
	9 = Code I	Page 86	2	

Default: 0 (Code Page 437)

Selects the character set to be used. See Print Specifications for the character sets.

There are two codes for this command. Both codes perform the same function.

Exceptions:

The character sets cannot be used together on the same line.

Related Information:

This command may also be known as Select Character Code Table.

Select Character Code Table

See the previous command, Select International Character Set.

Select or Cancel Unidirectional Printing Mode

ASCII:	ESC U n
Hexadecimal:	1B 55 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 85 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = select bi-directional 1 = select unidirectional
Default:	0

Toggles between unidirectional and bi-directional printing on the slip station. Unidirectional printing increases column alignment and provides higher quality printing. Printing is normally bi-directional because of the faster speed.

Select or Cancel 90 Degrees Clockwise Rotated Print

ASCII:	ESC V n
Hexadecimal:	1B 56 n
Decimal:	27 86 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Cancel 1 = Set
Default:	0

Rotates characters 90 degrees clockwise. The command remains in effect until the printer is reset or the Clear Printer (0x10) command is received. See Summary of Rotated Printing in this chapter.

Select or Cancel Upside Down Printing Mode

ASCII:	ESC { n
Hexadecimal:	1B 7B n
Decimal:	27 123 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Cancel 1 = Set
Default:	0 (Cancel)

Prints upside-down characters. The character order is inverted in the buffer so text is readable. The command remains in effect until the Rotated Print (1B 12) command is received. Only bit 0 is used. Bits 1-7 are not used. See Summary of Rotated Printing in this document for more information.

Exceptions:

The command is valid only at the beginning of a line. The Rotated Print command (1B 12) cancels this command.

Select Character Size

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	GS ! n 1D 21 n 29 33 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	1 - 8 = vertical number of times normal font1 - 8 = horizontal number of times normal font
Range of <i>n</i> :	00 - 07, 10 - 17, 70 - 77

Default of *n*: 0

Selects the character height using bits 0 to 2 and selects the character width using bits 4 to 7, as follows:

Character Width Selection		
Hex	Decimal	Width
00	0	1 (normal)
10	16	2 (two times width)
20	32	3 (three times width)
30	48	4 (four times width)
40	64	5 (five times width)
50	80	6 (six times width)
60	96	7 (seven times width)
70	112	8 (eight times width)

Character Height Selection		
Hex	Decimal	Height
00	0	1 (normal)
01	1	2 (two times height)
02	2	3 (three times height
03	3	4 (four times height)
04	4	5 (five times height)
05	5	6 (six times height)
06	6	7 (seven times height)
07	7	8 (eight times height)

This command is effective for all characters (except for HRI characters).

In Standard Mode, the vertical direction is the paper feed direction, and the horizontal direction is perpendicular to the paper feed direction. However, when character orientation changes in 90-degree clockwise-rotation mode, the relationship between vertical and horizontal directions is reversed.

In Page Mode, vertical and horizontal directions are based on the character orientation. When characters are enlarged with different sizes on one line, all the characters on the line are aligned at the baseline.

The Select Print Mode (1B 21 n) command can also select or cancel double-width and double-height modes. However, the setting of the last received command is effective.

(Select Character Size – continued on the next page)

Exceptions:

If *n* is out of the defined range, this command is ignored. This command is only valid for the receipt station.

This is only available in A758 Native Mode.

Select or Cancel White/Black Reverse Print Mode

ASCII:	GS B n
Hexadecimal:	1D 42 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	29 66 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Off 1 = On (Only the lowest bit is used.)
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 255

Default of *n*: 0 (Off)

Turns on White/Black reverse printing mode. This command is only available in A758 Native Mode. In White/Black reverse printing mode, print dots and nonprint dots are reversed, which means that white characters are formed by printing a black background. When the White/Black reverse printing mode is selected it is also applied to character spacing, which is set by Right-Side Character Spacing (1B 20).

This command can be used with built-in characters and user-defined characters, but does not affect the space between lines.

White/Black Reverse Print Mode does not affect bit image, downloaded bit image, bar code, HRI characters, and spacing skipped by Horizontal Tab (09), Set Absolute Starting Position (1B 24...), and Set Relative Print Position (1B 5C).

White/Black reverse mode has a higher priority than Underline Mode. When Underline Mode is on and White/Black Reverse Print Mode is selected, Underline Mode is disabled, but not canceled.

Exceptions:

This command is only valid on the receipt station.

This is only available in A758 Native Mode.

Select Superscript or Subscript Modes

ASCII:	AX ENQ n
Hexadecimal: Decimal	1F 05 <i>n</i> 31 05 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	0 = Normal character size
	1 = Select subscript size 2 = Select superscript size
Default:	0 (normal size)

Turns superscript or subscript modes on or off. This attribute may be combined with other characters size settings commands (12, 13, 1B 21 n, 1D 21 n, ...)

This command is only available on the receipt station in A758 Native Mode.

Exceptions:

This command is ignored if *n* is out of the specified range.

This is only available in A758 Native Mode.

Summary of Rotated Printing

The table shows the combinations of Set/Cancel Upside-Down Print, Set/Cancel Rotated Print (clockwise), and Rotated Print (counterclockwise). Rotated CCW is mutually exclusive with the other two commands. Unintended consequences may result when rotated CCW is mixed with other commands.

The samples of the print show only the normal size characters. Double-wide and double-high characters are printed in the same orientation. Double-high characters cannot be printed on the slip station. They may also be mixed on the same line.

Upside Down (1B 7B <i>n</i>)	Rotated CW (1B 56 <i>n)</i>	Rotated CCW (1B 12)	Resulting Output
Canceled	Canceled	Cleared	ABC
Canceled	Set	Х	ABC
Set	Canceled	Х	V B C
Set	Set	Х	ABC
Х	Х	Set	CBA

Note: The following print modes cannot be mixed on the same line:

- Standard and compressed pitch
- Vertical (normal) and rotated
- Right-side up and upside down
- Single high (normal) and double high

Graphics Commands

These commands are used to enter and print graphics data and are described in order of their hexadecimal codes.

Download BMP Logo

ASCII:	ESC (+*.BMP file)	
Hexadecimal:	1B (+*.BMP file)	
Decimal:	27 (+*.BMP file)	
Value:	Maximum width =	576
	Maximum height =	512

Enters a BMP file into RAM or Flash.

This command is used by sending the hexadecimal file data (not file name) of a monochrome BMP file preceded by a 0 x 1B. The bit map is stored in the printer in the same manner as a down loaded bit image.

The downloaded BMP file can be printed by using the Print Downloaded Bit Image (1D 2F m) command.

Exceptions:

BMP file images that are not monochrome are ignored. This command is only valid for the receipt station.

This is only available in A758 Native Mode.

Related Information:

See 1D 22 n (Select Memory Type to save logos.)

Select Bit Image Mode

ASCII:	ESC * <i>m n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n
Hexadecimal:	1B 2A <i>m n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n
Decimal:	27 42 <i>m n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n

Sets the print resolution and enters one line of graphics data into the print buffer. Excess data is accepted but ignored. Any print command is required to print the data, after which the printer returns to normal processing mode.

See the illustration graphic representation of the bit image.

In A756 Emulation Mode, slip graphics are only 7- bit (MSB not printed.) In A758 Native Mode, slip graphics are 8-bit.

(Select Bit Image Mode - continued on the next page)

Values:

Receipt Station

Value of <i>m</i>	Mode	No. of Dots (Vertical)	No. of Dots (Horizontal)	Number of Dots/Line
0	8 Dot Single Density	8 (68 DPI)	0 - 288 (101 DPI)	8 x 288
1	8 Dot Double Density	8 (68 DPI)	0 – 576 (203 DPI)	8 x 576
32	24 Dot Single Density	24 (203 DPI)	0 - 288 (101 DPI)	24 x 288
33	24 Dot Double Density	24 (203 DPI)	0 – 576 (203 DPI)	24 x 576

Slip Station

Value of <i>m</i>	Mode	No. of Dots** (Vertical)	No. of Dots (Horizontal)	Number of Dots/Line
0	7 Dot Single Density	7 (72 DPI)	330 (69.5 DPI)	7 x 330
1*	7 Dot Double Density	7 (72 DPI)	660 (139 DPI)	7 x 660
32, 33	Not Available on Slip			

In single density, one byte (7 dots) is printed in each full dot column; in double density, one byte is printed in each half/full dot column.

*Adjacent horizontal dots (overlapping dots) are not printed on the slip.

**In A758 Native Mode. There are 8 vertical dots.

Value of <i>n</i> (8-Dot Single-Density Mode)	Value of <i>n</i> (24-Dot Single-Density Mode)	Value of <i>d</i>
n1 + (256 x n2)	3 x [n1 + (256 x n2)]	Number of Bytes of Data*

*Printed left to right (8-dot mode); Printed down then across (24-dot mode).

Formulas:

8 Dot Single Density $n1 + (256 \times n2)$ 24 Dot Single Density $3 \times [n1 + (256 \times n2)]$

(Select Bit Image Mode – continued on the next page)



(Printed Down, Then Across)

Select Double-Density Graphics

ASCII:	ESC Y <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n	or	ESC L <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n	
Hexadecimal:	1B 59 n1 n2 d1 dn	or	1B 4C <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n	
Decimal:	27 89 <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n	or	27 76 <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n	
Value of <i>n</i> :				
Value of <i>n</i> (8-Dot Single Density Mod	Value of <i>n</i> (24-Dot Sin	gle	Value of d	
Single Density woo	de) Density wode)		value of u	
<i>n</i> 1 + (256 x <i>n</i> 2)	3 x [n1 + (256 x n2	2)]	Number of Bytes of Data	

Enters one line of 7 (slip in A756 mode) or 8-dot double-density graphics into the print buffer. Any print command is required to print the line, after which the printer returns to normal processing mode. The number of bytes sent is represented by the formulas in the table.

Each bit corresponds to one horizontal dot. Compare to Set Bit Image Mode (1B 2A, m=1) earlier in this document.

Exception:

1B 4C *n*1 *n*2 *d*1 ... *d*n is only valid in A756 Emulation Mode.

Select the Current Logo (Downloaded Bit Image)

ASCII:	GS # n
Hexadecimal:	1D 23 n
Decimal:	29 35 n
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 - 255

Selects a logo to be defined or printed. The active logo *n* remains in use until this command is sent again with a different logo *n*.

When this command precedes a logo definition, that definition is stored in Flash Memory as logo *n*. If there is already a different definition in Flash Memory for logo *n*, the first is inactivated and the new definition is used. The inactive definition is not erased from Flash and continues to take up space in Flash Memory.

When this command precedes a logo print command and *n* is different from the previously active logo selected, the printer retrieves the logo definition for *n* from Flash Memory and prints it. If there is no definition for logo *n*, then no logo is printed.

In the case of a previously existing application that expects only one possible logo, the printer will not receive the Select Current Logo $(1D\ 23\ n)$ command. In this case, the printer assigns 0 as the active logo identifier. It automatically stores any new logo definition in Flash Memory as logo 0, inactivating any previous logo 0 definition. If the Flash Memory space available for logos fills up with inactive logo 0 definitions, the firmware erases the old definitions at the next power cycle. This is the only case in which the printer erases Flash Memory without an application command.

In the case of a new application using multiple logos, the Select Current Logo $(1D \ 23 \ n)$ command is used. After that, the printer no longer automatically erases the logo definition Flash Memory page when it fills with multiple definitions. A

new application using multiple logos, writing a user-defined character set into Flash Memory, or both, is responsible for erasing the logo and user-defined character set Flash Memory page when the logo area is full or before a new character set is defined.

Exceptions:

This command is only valid for the receipt station. However, it will be processed correctly regardless of whether the receipt station is currently selected.

Define Downloaded Bit Image

ASCII:	GS * <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n]
Hexadecimal:	1D 2A n1 n2 d1 dn]
Decimal:	29 42 <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2 <i>d</i> 1 <i>d</i> n
Value of <i>n</i> 1:	See the following table.
Value of <i>n</i> 2:	See the following table.
Value of <i>d</i> :	See the following table.

Value of <i>n</i> 1	Value of <i>n</i> 2	Value of <i>d</i>
1-56 (8 x <i>n</i> 1 = Number of	1-64 (Number of	Bytes of Data (Printed
Horizontal Dot Columns)	Vertical Bytes)*	Down Then Across)

*The number of bytes sent is represented by the following formula:

 $n = 8 \times n1 \times n2$ ($n1 \times n2$ must be less than or equal to 4608).

Enters a downloaded bit image (such as a logo) into RAM or Flash with the number of dots specified by *n*1 and *n*2 in A756 Emulation, unless loaded into Flash. The downloaded bit image is available until power is turned off, another bit image is defined, or either Initialize Printer (1B 40), or Define User-Defined Character Set (1B 26), command is received.

By default, A756 Emulation loads downloaded bit image to SRAM, while A758 Native Mode loads them to Flash.

See the illustration on the following page for a graphic representation of the downloaded bit image.



Exceptions:

See the illustration for the Print Downloaded Bit Image command (1D 2F) for a representation of the bit image.

Related Information:

See 1D 22 n (Select Memory Type to store logos) and 1D 23 n (Select the Current Logo.)

Print Downloaded Bit Image

ASCII:	GS / m
Hexadecimal:	1D 2F m
Decimal:	29 47 m

Value and Range of *m*:

Value of <i>m</i>	Print Mode	Vertical DPI ¹	Horizontal DPI*
0	Normal	203	203
1	Double Wide	203	101
2	Double High	101	203
3	Quadruple	101	101

¹Dot density measured in dots per inch

Prints a downloaded bit image in RAM or Flash on the receipt station at a density specified by *m*. It is ignored if any data is in the print buffer, if the downloaded bit image is undefined, or if the data defined exceeds one line.

See the illustration for a representation of the bit image.



Related Information:

See 1D 22 n (Select Memory Type to store logos) and 1D 23 n (Select the Current Logo.)

Convert 6 Dots/mm Bitmap to 8 Dots/mm Bitmap

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	AX EOT <i>n</i> 1F 04 <i>n</i> 31 04 <i>n</i>
Value:	0 = Off 1 = On
Default:	0 (Off)

Selects or cancels 6 dot/mm A756 Graphic Emulation in A758 Native Mode.

When the 6-dot/mm emulation is selected, logos and graphics are expanded horizontally and vertically during download to emulate their size on a 6-dot/mm printer. The horizontal positioning commands also emulate positioning on a 6-dot/mm printer.

Exception:

This command is available in A758 Native Mode only.

Status Commands

Status Command Introduction

The A758 has three methods of providing status to the application. These methods are through Batch Status Commands, Real Time Status Commands, and Auto Status Back. An application may use one or more of these methods to understand the current status of the printer. A brief description of each of these methods follows.

Batch Status Commands – These commands are sent to the printer and stored in the printer's buffer. Once the printer has processed all the previous commands these commands are processed and the proper status is returned to the application. In the event a condition causes the printer to go BUSY, it stops processing commands from the printer buffer. If a Batch Status Command remained in the buffer during this busy condition, it would not be processed. In fact, no Batch Commands are processed while the printer is in this state.

Real-Time Commands – These commands are sent to the printer and are NOT stored in the printer's buffer. Instead, they are acted on immediately (regardless of the printer's BUSY status) and their response (if any) is returned to the application. This gives the application the ability to query the printer when it is in a busy state in order to correct whatever fault has occurred.

Auto Status Back – This mechanism allows the application developer to program the printer to automatically respond with a four-byte status when certain conditions in the printer change.

Please see the subsequent sections for a more detailed description of these status commands. At the end of this Status Commands section is a page entitled "Recognizing Data from the Printer". This describes how to interpret what command or setting (in the case of Auto Status Back) triggered a response from the printer.

Batch Mode

For RS-232C printers, these commands enable the printer to communicate with the host computer following the selected handshaking protocol, either DTR/DSR or XON/XOFF. They are stored in the printer's data buffer as they are received, and are handled by the firmware in the order in which they are received.

When a fault occurs, the printer will go busy at the RS-232C interface and not respond to any of the Batch Mode Printer Status commands. If the fault causing the busy condition can be cleared, such as by loading paper, or letting the thermal printhead cool down, the printer will resume processing the data in its receive buffer.

Transmit Peripheral Device Status

ASCII:	ESC u 0	
Hexadecimal:	1B 75 0	
Decimal:	27 117 0	
Return Value:	<u>Bit 0</u> 1 = Drawer 1 closed 0 = Drawer 1 open	$\frac{Bit 1}{1 = Drawer 2 closed}$ $0 = Drawer 2 open$
	(D:: 0.7 · 1)	

(Bits 2-7 are not used)

Transmits current status of the cash drawers. One byte is sent to the host computer. In DTR/DSR protocol the printer waits for DSR = SPACE. If a drawer is not connected, the status will indicate it is closed.

Exception:

Unlike the A756, that had a dedicated connector and resultant dedicated status reporting for each cash drawer. The A758 has a single connector that shares data reporting from either cash drawer. When either cash drawer is opened, an open status is reported by the printer.

Request Alternate Status (Parallel Only)

ASCII:	ESC u n
Hexadecimal:	1B 75 n
Decimal:	27 117 n

Value and Range of *n*:

Value of <i>n</i>	Function	Description
00	Drawer 1	High = Open Low = Closed or Not Present
01	Drawer 2	High = Open Low = Closed or Not Present
02	Paper Low (Not Implemented. Interpreted as Paper Out.)	High = Paper Out Low = Paper Present
03	Paper Out (Default)	High = Paper Out Low = Paper Present
>03	Ignored, No Change	Printer Does Not Stay BUSY1

¹PAPER EXHAUST LINE is valid to indicate previously requested status.

This command allows the printer to inform the host when the data in the buffer has been processed, when the IEEE 1284 interface is in unidirectional mode. When this command is sent to the printer, the printer goes "Busy" until all data that has been sent to the printer has been processed. The PAPER EXHAUST line shows the status for the cash drawer or receipt paper as shown in the table.

Status information is limited to what can be sent by the dedicated lines: BUSY, ACK, PAPER EXHAUST, and FAULT.

Transmit Printer Status

ASCII:	ESC v
Hexadecimal:	1B 76
Decimal:	27 118

Sends status data to the host computer. The printer sends one byte to the host computer when it is not busy or in a fault condition. In DTR/DSR protocol, the printer waits for DSR = SPACE.

Status Byte (RS-232C)

Bit	Function	0 Signifies	1 Signifies
0	Receipt Paper	Ok	Low
1	Receipt Cover or Front Cover	Closed	Open
2	Receipt Paper	Ok	Out
3	Always Zero		Always Zero*
4	Always Zero		
5	Slip Leading Edge Sensor	Not Covered	Covered
6	Slip Trailing Edge Sensor	Not Covered	Covered
7	Always Zero	Ok	Always Zero*

Related Information:

See Real Time Commands, in this document for details about fault condition reporting.

* The printer does not process ESC v until an error condition is cleared.

Transmit Printer ID

ASCII	GS I n
Hexadecimal	1D 49 n
Decimal	29 73 n
Value of <i>n</i>	1, 49 = Printer model ID 2, 50 = Type ID 3, 51 = ROM version ID

Transmits the printer ID specified by *n* as follows:

Ν	Printer ID	Specification	ID (hexadecimal)
1, 49	Printer model ID	TPG, Inc. A758	0x28 (A758 Native Mode)
1, 49	Printer model ID	TPG, Inc. A756	0x26 (A756 Emulation)
2, 50	Type ID	Installed options	Refer to the table below
3, 51	ROM version ID	ROM version	0x00
4, 52	Logo Definition	Logo Definition	Refer to table below

Type ID (n=2)

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	No two-byte character code installed.
	On	01	1	Two-byte character code installed.
1	Off	00	0	No knife installed.
	On	02	2	Knife installed.
2	-	-	-	Undefined
3	Off	00	0	No MICR installed.
	On	08	8	MICR installed.
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off.
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off.

Type ID (n=4)

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	No logo definition loaded by application.
	On	01	1	Logo loaded by application.
1	-	-	-	Undefined
2	-	-	-	Undefined
3	-	-	-	Undefined
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off.
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to Off.

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

Transmit Printer ID, Remote Diagnostics Extension

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	GS I @ n 1D 49 40 n 29 73 64 n
Values of <i>n</i> :	Refer to table
Range of <i>n</i> :	32 – 255 (not all defined but reserved)

Performs the remote diagnostic function specified by *n*.

Eighteen remote diagnostic items are defined: eight printer ID items and ten printer tally items. A group of four remote diagnostic functions is assigned to each diagnostic item. Most of the diagnostic items are maintained in non-volatile memory (NVRAM), but some are maintained in read-only memory (ROM).

The table that follows describes the variables.

The first item group in the table includes an example of data to send and to receive. Data sent from the host to write to NVRAM must contain all digits required by the remote diagnostic item. All data must be ASCII. The printer returns all ASCII data. It is preceded by the parameter n to identify the diagnostic item and is followed by a Carriage Return (0D) to signify the end of the data.

The command performs the remote diagnostic function specified by n as described in the following table.

Value of <i>n</i>			Remote Diagnostic Item	Function
ASC	Hex	Dec		
Space	20	32	Serial #,	Write to NVRAM
			10 digit ASCII	Example, send 14 bytes to printer: GS 1 @ 0x20 1234567890
!	21	33	Serial #	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify Example, send 14 bytes to printer: GS I @ ! 1234567890 This will print on receipt: Serial # written: 1234567890
"	22	34	Serial #	Not available, cannot clear Serial # item
#	23	35	Serial #	Return Serial #, preceded by <i>n</i> to identify Printer returns 12 bytes in above example: #1234567890 <cr></cr>
\$	24	36	Class/model #, 15 digit ASCII	Write to NVRAM
%	25	37	Class/model #	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
1	27	39	Class/model #	Return Class/model #, returns 17 bytes
+	2B	43	Boot firmware part #, 12 digit ASCII	Return Boot firmware part #, returns 14 bytes
/	2F	47	Boot firmware CRC, 4 digit ASCII	Return Boot firmware CRC, returns 6 bytes
3	33	51	Flash firmware part #, 12 digit ASCII	Return Flash firmware part #, returns 14 bytes
7	37	55	Flash firmware CRC, 4 digit ASCII	Return Flash firmware CRC, returns 6 bytes

Value of <i>n</i>			Remote Diagnostic Item	Function
ASC	Hex	Dec		
Ç	80	128	Receipt lines tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM Example, send 12 bytes to printer: GS I @ Ç00010000 To set receipt lines tally to 10,000
ü	81	129	Receipt lines tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify Example, send 12 bytes to printer: GS I @ ü00010000 This will print on receipt: Receipt tally written: 10,000
é	82	130	Receipt lines tally	Clear receipt lines tally to 0
â	83	131	Receipt lines tally	Return receipt lines tally, preceded by <i>n</i> to identify Printer returns 10 bytes in above example: $a00010000$ <cr></cr>
ä	84	132	Knife cut tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
à	85	133	Knife cut tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
å	86	134	Knife cut tally	Clear knife cut tally to 0
Ç	87	135	Knife cut tally	Return knife cut tally, returns 10 bytes
ê	88	136	Slip character tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
ë	89	137	Slip character tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
è	8A	138	Slip character tally	Clear slip character tally to 0
ï	8B	139	Slip character tally	Return slip character tally, returns 10 bytes
î	8C	140	MICR read tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
ì	8D	141	MICR read tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
Ä	8E	142	MICR read tally	Clear MICR read tally to 0
Å	8F	143	MICR read tally	Return MICR read tally, returns 10 bytes
É	90	144	Hours on tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
æ	91	145	Hours on tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
Æ	92	146	Hours on tally	Clear Hours on tally to 0
ô	93	147	Hours on tally	Return Hours on tally, returns 10 bytes
ù	97	151	Boot firmware version	Return Boot firmware version, returns 6 bytes
ú	A3	163	Flash firmware version	Return Flash firmware version, returns 6 bytes

Value o	of n		Remote Diagnostic Item	Function
ASC	Hex	Dec		
ñ	A4	164	Flash cycles tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
Ñ	A5	165	Flash cycles tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
<u>a</u>	A6	166	Flash cycles tally	Clear Flash cycles cut tally to 0
<u>o</u>	A7	167	Flash cycles tally	Return Flash cycles cut tally, returns 10 bytes
Ċ	A8	168	Knife jams tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
Г	A9	169	Knife jams tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
٦	AA	170	Knife jams tally	Clear Knife jams tally to 0
1/2	AB	171	Knife jams tally	Return Knife jams tally, returns 10 bytes
1/4	AC	172	Cover openings tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
i	AD	173	Cover openings tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
«	AE	174	Cover openings tally	Clear Cover openings tally to 0
»	AF	175	Cover openings tally	Return Cover openings tally, returns 10 bytes
	B2	178	Max Temperature tally	Set Max temp tally to -273
I	B3	179	Max Temperature tally	Return Max Temperature tally, returns 10 bytes
-	B4	180	Slip lines tally, 8 digit ASCII numeric, max 99,999,999	Write to NVRAM
1	B5	181	Slip lines tally	Write to NVRAM, and print on receipt to verify
	B6	182	Slip lines tally	Clear Slip lines tally to 0
П	B7	183	Slip lines tally	Return Slip Lines tally, returns 10 bytes

Transmit Status

ASCII:	GS r n
Hexadecimal:	1D 72 n
Decimal:	29 114 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	1, 49 = printer status 2, 50 = cash drawer status 3, 51 = slip paper status 4, 52 = Flash Memory status

Transmits the status specified by n. This is a batch mode command which transmits the response after all prior data in the receive buffer has been processed. There may be a time lag between the printer receiving this command and transmitting the response, depending on the receive buffer status.

When DTR/DSR RS-232C communications handshaking control is selected, the printer transmits the one-byte response only when the host signal DSR indicates it is ready to receive data.

When XON/XOFF RS-232C communications handshaking control is selected, the printer transmits the one-byte response regardless of the host signal DSR.

When Auto Status Back (ASB) is enabled using the Enable/Disable Automatic Status Back command (1D 61), the status transmitted by this command (Transmit Status) and the ASB status must be differentiated according to the information found in Recognizing Data from the Printer. This is found in the Real Time Commands section of this document.

The status bytes to be transmitted are described in the following four tables.

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for Transmit Status
0	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate.
	On	01	1	Receipt paper low.
1	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate.
	On	02	2	Receipt paper low.
2	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present.
	On	04	4	Receipt paper exhausted.
3	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present.
	On	08	8	Receipt paper exhausted.
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
5	Off	00	0	Slip leading edge sensor: paper present
	On	20	32	Slip leading edge sensor: no paper.
6	Off	00	0	Slip trailing edge sensor: paper present
	On	40	64	Slip trailing edge sensor: no paper.
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.

Printer Status (n = 1 or n = 49)

(Transmit Status – continued on the next page)
Bit	Off/ On	Hex	Decimal	Status for Transmit Status
0	Off	00	0	One or both cash drawers open.
_	On	01	1	Both cash drawers closed.
1	Off	00	0	One or both cash drawers open.
_	On	02	2	Both cash drawers closed.
2	-	-	-	Undefined
3	-	-	-	Undefined
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
5	-	-	-	Undefined
6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.

Cash Drawer Status (n = 2 or n = 50)

Slip Paper Status (*n* = 3 or *n* = 51)

Value of Byte Returned	Slip Status
0	There is no more printing space on the current slip, or the slip paper is not selected.
1 to 8	Remaining print area on the current slip, in number of lines, at the currently set line spacing, when the trailing edge sensor has become uncovered.
	Until the trailing edge sensor becomes uncovered the value reported will be 6, because there are at least 6 lines remaining.
	There can be 7 or 8 lines remaining when the slip line spacing has been set to less than 7.2 lines per inch.

riasi	Flash Memory Status $(n - 4 \text{ or } n - 52)$						
Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for Transmit Status			
0	Off	00	0	Undefined. Fixed to off.			
1	Off	00	0	Undefined. Fixed to off.			
2	Off	00	0	User data storage write successful.			
	On	04	4	User data storage write failed. Specified area not			
				erased.			
3	Off	00	0	Flash logo area adequate. Definition stored.			
	On	08	8	Flash logo area not adequate for recent definition.			
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.			
5	Off	00	0	No thermal user-defined characters written to			
	On	20	32	Flash			
				Thermal user-defined characters written to Flash.			
6	Off	00	0	No impact user-defined characters written to			
	On	04	64	Flash.			
				Impact user-defined characters written to Flash.			
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.			
Rang	ge of <i>n</i> :	1 -	4				
		49	- 52				

Flash Memory Status (n = 4 or n = 52)

See exceptions on the next page.

Exceptions:

When *n* is out of the specified range, the command is ignored.

Unlike the A756, that had a dedicated connector and resultant dedicated status reporting for each cash drawer. The A758 has a single connector that shares data reporting from either cash drawer. When either cash drawer is opened, an open status is reported by the printer.

Recognizing Data from the Printer

An application sending various Real Time and non-Real Time commands to which the printer responds can determine which command a response belongs to by the table below.

Responses to Transmit Peripheral Device Status (1B 75) and Transmit Paper Sensor Status (1B 76) are non-Real Time responses and will arrive in the order in which they were solicited.

Batch Mode Respon	Res	Response Recognized By:								
ASCII	HEX									
ESC u 0	1B 75 0	0	0	0	0	0	0	x	x	Binary
ESC v	1B 76	0	x	x	0	0	x	x	x	Binary
GS I n	1D 49 n	0	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	Binary
GS r n	1D 72 n	0	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	Binary
Real-Time Response ASCII HEX		Response Recognized By:								
GS EOT <i>n</i>	1D 04 n	0	x	x	1	x	x	1	0	Binary
DLE EOT <i>n</i>	10 04 n	0	x	x	1	x	x	1	0	Binary
GS ENQ	1D 05	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	Binary
XON		0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1	Binary
XOFF		0	0	0	1	0	0	1	1	Binary
Auto Status Back (A	Res	ponse	Reco	gnize	ed By	:				
ASB Byte 1		0	x	x	1	x	x	0	0	Binary
ASB Bytes 2-4		0	x	x	0	x	x	x	x	Binary

Real Time Commands

These commands provide an application interface to the printer even when the printer is not handling other commands (RS-232C communication interface only):

- Real Time Status Transmission (GS Sequence and DLE Sequence)
- Real Time Request to Printer (GS Sequence and DLE Sequence)
- Real Time Printer Status Transmission

The Batch Mode Printer Status commands are placed in the printer's data buffer as they are received and handled by the firmware in the order in which they are received. If the paper exhausts while printing data that was in the buffer ahead of the status command, the printer goes busy at the RS-232C interface and suspends processing the data in the buffer until paper is reloaded. This is true for all error conditions: knife home error, slip paper jam, thermal printhead overheat, etc.

In addition, there is no way to restart the printer after a paper jam, or to cancel a slip waiting condition when using the Wait for Slip command.

The Real Time commands are implemented in two ways to correct these problems. Both implementations offer the same functionality; which one you choose depends on the current usage of your application.

Preferred Implementation

For a new application the GS (1D) sequences are recommended to avoid possible misinterpretation of a DLE (0x10) sequence as a Clear Printer (0x10 0, ASCII DLE NUL) command.

An application using these GS (1D) sequences, does not need to distinguish for the printer between the new real time commands and the Clear Printer command. This implementation is ideal for an existing A756 application that already uses the Clear Printer command or for a new application being developed.

Alternate Implementation

The alternate implementation uses the DLE (0x10) sequences as implemented on other printers. An application using these DLE (0x10) sequences and the original A756 Clear Printer command (0x10) must distinguish for the printer between the new real time commands and the Clear Printer command by adding a NUL (0x00) to the Clear Printer command.

An application using these DLE (0x10) sequences must also send the second byte of the sequence within 100 milliseconds of the first, to prevent the first byte being mistaken for a Clear Printer command.

Rules for Using Real Time Commands

Three situations must be understood when using real time commands.

First, the printer executes the Real Time command upon receiving it and will transmit status regardless of the condition of the DSR signal.

Second, the printer transmits status whenever it recognizes a Real Time Status Transmission command sequence, even if that sequence happens to occur naturally within the data of another command, such as graphics data.

In this case the sequence will also be handled correctly as the graphics data it is intended to be when the graphics command is executed from the buffer.

Third, care must be taken not to insert a Real Time command into the data sequence of another command that consists of two or more bytes.

In this case the printer will use the real time command sequence bytes instead of the other command's parameter bytes when finally executing that other command from the buffer; the other command will NOT be executed correctly.

These three situations generally preclude use of standard DOS drivers for the serial communication ports when using real time commands.

Moving Data Through the Buffer

Another consideration is that an application should take care not to let the buffer fill up with real time commands when the printer is busy at the RS-232C interface. A busy condition at the RS-232C interface can be determined by bit 3 of the response to 1D 05 or 1D 04 1 or 10 04 1. The reason for a particular busy condition can be determined by other responses to 1D 04 n or 10 04 n.

Although the printer responds to Real Time commands when it is busy, it will place them into the buffer behind any other data there, and flush them out in the order in which they were received. When the printer is busy due simply to buffer full (that is, it can't print data as fast as it can receive it), then data continues to be processed out of the buffer at approximately print speed and the Real Time commands will eventually get flushed out.

When the printer is busy due to an error condition, then data stops being processed out of the buffer until the condition clears one way or another. In either case, but more quickly in the case of an error condition, the buffer can fill with real time commands.

When the DLE sequences are being used, the last byte stored when the buffer fills up could be the DLE code, with no room for the subsequent EOT or ENQ. When this lone DLE byte is finally processed out of the buffer it will be interpreted as a Clear Printer command.

Similarly, when the GS sequences are being used, the last byte stored when the buffer fills up could be the GS code, with no room for the subsequent EOT or ETX or ENQ. When this lone GS byte is finally processed out of the buffer it will use the next byte, whatever it is, as the second byte in its GS sequence.

To guard against this situation, an application should determine the cause of a busy condition and take appropriate action or pace further real time commands to avoid filling the buffer. There are a minimum of 256 bytes available in the printer's buffer when it goes busy.

Real Time Status Transmission

	GS Sequence	DLE Sequence
ASCII:	GS EOT n	DLE EOT <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1D 04 <i>n</i>	10 04 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	29 4 n	16 4 <i>n</i>

Value of n:GS/DLE Sequence

1 = Transmit printer status
2 = Transmit RS-232C busy status
3 = Transmit error status
4 = Transmit receipt paper status
5 = Slip paper status

Transmits the selected one-byte printer status specified by n in Real Time according to the following parameters. This command includes two sequences: GS and DLE.

Exceptions:

The command is ignored if *n* is out of range.

Unlike the A756, that had a dedicated connector and resultant dedicated status reporting for each cash drawer. The A758 has a single connector that shares data reporting from either cash drawer. When either cash drawer is opened, an open status is reported by the printer.

An application using the DLE sequence must send EOT within 100 milliseconds of DLE or the printer will misinterpret the DLE and execute a Clear Printer command. Avoid this possibility by using the 1D 04 n sequence, which is handled exactly the same as 10 04 n.

Related Information:

1 = Transmit Printer Status

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Fixed to On
2	Off On	00 04	0 4	One or both cash drawers open Both cash drawers closed
3	Off On	00 08	0 8	Not busy at the RS-232C interface Printer is Busy at the RS-232C interface
4	On	10	16	Fixed to On
5				Undefined
6				Undefined
7	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off

(Real Time Status Transmission – continued on the next page)

2 = Transmit RS-232C Busy Status

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Both receipt and cassette doors closed
	On	04	4	Receipt or cassette door open
3	Off	00	0	Paper Feed Button is not pressed
	On	08	8	Paper Feed Button is pressed
4	On	10	16	Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Printing not stopped due to paper condition
	On	20	32	Printing stopped due to paper condition
6	Off	00	0	No error condition
	On	40	64	Error condition exists in the printer
7	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off

3 = Transmit Error Status

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	No slip motor or flip jam
	On	04	4	Slip motor or flip jam occurred
3	Off	00	0	No knife error
	On	08	8	Knife error occurred
4	On	10	16	Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	No unrecoverable error
	On	20	32	Unrecoverable error occurred
6	Off	00	0	Thermal printhead temp./power supply voltage are in range
	On	40	64	Thermal printhead temp./power supply voltage are out of range
7	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off

(Real Time Status Transmission – continued on the next page)

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	04	4	Receipt paper low
3	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	08	8	Receipt paper low
4	On	10	16	Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present
	On	20	32	Receipt paper exhausted
6	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present
	On	40	64	Receipt paper exhausted
7	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off

4 = Transmit Receipt Paper Status

5 = Transmit Slip Paper Status

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off
1	On	02	2	Fixed to On
2	Off	00	0	Slip paper selected
	On	04	4	Receipt paper selected
3	Off	00	0	Not waiting for slip
	On	08	8	Waiting for slip
4	On	10	16	Fixed to On
5	Off	00	0	Slip leading edge
				sensor: paper preset
	On	20	32	Slip leading edge
_				sensor: no paper
6	Off	00	0	Slip trailing edge
				sensor: paper preset
	On	40	64	Slip trailing edge
	011	10		sensor: no paper
7	Off	00	0	Fixed to Off

Real Time Request to Printer

	GS Sequence		DLE Sequence
ASCII:	GS ETX n	or	DLE ENQ n
Hexadecimal:	1D 03 n	or	10 05 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	29 3 n	or	16 5 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	1 = Recover ar 2 = Recover ar 3 = Cancel slip	nd res nd cle v wait	tart ar buffers ing

The printer responds to a request from the host specified by *n*. This command includes two sequences: GS and DLE. The operations performed depend on the value of *n*, according to the following parameters.

n = 1:

Restarts printing from the beginning of the line where an error occurred, after recovering from the error. Print settings that are normally preserved from line to line, such as character height and width, are still preserved with this command. This sequence is ignored except when the printer is busy due to an error condition.

If the receipt is selected, this command will attempt recovery from a knife error. Other errors associated with the receipt, such as paper out or printhead overheating, can be recovered from only by clearing the specific condition, such as loading paper or letting the printhead cool down.

If the slip is selected, this command will attempt recovery from a slip motor or flip jam by re-homing the printhead and waiting for a slip to be inserted before restarting the print. Other errors associated with the slip, such as cassette door open, can be recovered from only by clearing the specific condition, such as closing the cassette door.

n = 2:

Recovers from an error after clearing the receive and print buffers. Print settings that are normally preserved from line to line, such as character height and width, are still preserved with this command. This sequence is ignored except when the printer is busy due to an error condition.

If the slip was selected when the error occurred, the receipt becomes selected when the buffers are cleared. When printing on the slip is to continue, the slip must be selected again.

The same error recovery possibilities exist as for n = 1.

n = 3:

Cancels the slip waiting status. This sequence is ignored except when the printer is waiting for a slip to be inserted.

When slip waiting is canceled, the receive and print buffers are cleared and the receipt is selected. When printing on the slip is to continue, the slip must be selected again.

(Real Time Request to Printer - continued on the next page)

Exceptions:

The command is ignored if n is out of range

An application using the DLE sequence must send ENQ within 100 milliseconds of DLE or the printer will misinterpret the DLE and execute a Clear Printer command. Avoid this possibility by using the 1D 03 n sequence that is handled exactly the same as 10 05 n.

Real Time Printer Status Transmission

ASCII: GS ENQ Hexadecimal: 1D 05 Decimal: 29 5

Transmits one byte status of the printer in real time.

Value of Byte:

Bit	Status	Hex	Decimal	Function
0	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	01	1	Receipt paper low
1	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	02	2	Receipt paper low
2	Off	00	0	Both receipt and cassette doors closed
	On	04	4	Receipt or cassette door open
3	Off	00	0	Not busy at the RS-232C interface
	On	08	8	Printer is busy at the RS-232C interface
4	Off	00	0	One or both cash drawers open
	On	1	16	Both cash drawers closed
5	Off	00	0	Paper present at both slip sensors
	On	20	32	Paper not present at one or both slip sensors
6	Off	00	0	No error condition
	On	40	64	Error condition exists in the printer
7	On	80	128	Fixed to On

Exception:

Unlike the A756, that had a dedicated connector and resultant dedicated status reporting for each cash drawer. The A758 has a single connector that shares data reporting from either cash drawer. When either cash drawer is opened, an open status is reported by the printer.

Auto Status Back

Select or Cancel Automatic Status Back

 ASCII:
 GS a n

 Hexadecimal:
 1D 61 n

 Decimal:
 29 97 n

Value of *n*: Status of ASB

Enables or disables automatic status back (ASB) and specifies the status items. This command is a batch mode command; that is, it is processed after all prior data in the receive buffer has been processed. There may be a time lag between the printer receiving this command and changing the ASB response, depending on the receive buffer status.

If any of the status items listed are selected, ASB is enabled and the printer automatically transmits 4 status bytes whenever the selected status changes. If no status is selected, ASB is disabled. All four status bytes are transmitted without checking DSR.

If the error status is enabled, a change in the following conditions will trigger the ASB:

- Cash Drawer
- Receipt Cover
- ♦ Knife Error
- Out-of-Range Printhead Temperature
- ◆ Out-of-Range Voltage
- Paper Exhaust Status
- Slip Paper

The bits of *n* are defined in the table.

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for ASB
0	Off	00	0	Cash drawer status disabled.
	On	01	1	Cash drawer status enabled.
1	Off	00	0	RS-232C Busy status disabled.
	On	02	2	RS-232C Busy status enabled.
2	Off	00	0	Error status disabled.
_	On	04	4	Error status enabled.
3	Off	00	0	Receipt paper roll status disabled.
	On	08	8	Receipt paper roll status enabled.
4	-	-	-	Undefined
5	Off	00	0	Slip detector, slip paper status disabled.
	On	20	32	Slip detector, slip paper status enabled.

6	-	-	-	Undefined
7	-	-	-	Undefined

Default: 0 (ASB disabled)

(Select or Cancel Status Back – continued on the next page)

Exceptions

If n = 0, ASB is disabled.

Unlike the A756, that had a dedicated connector and resultant dedicated status reporting for each cash drawer. The A758 has a single connector that shares data reporting from either cash drawer. When either cash drawer is opened, an open status is reported by the printer.

Related Information

When Auto Status Back (ASB) is enabled using this command, the status transmitted by other commands and the ASB status are differentiated according to the information found in Recognizing Data from the printer, (in the Real Time Commands section in this chapter). The status bytes to be transmitted are described in the following four tables.

- *Byte 1* = printer information
- *Byte* 2 = error information
- *Byte 3* = paper sensor information
- *Byte* 4 = paper sensor information

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for ASB
0	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
1	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
2	Off On	00 04	0 4	One or both cash drawers open. Both cash drawers closed.
3	Off On	00 08	0 8	Not Busy at the RS-232C interface. Printer is Busy at the RS-232C interface.
4	On	10	16	Not used. Fixed to on.
5	Off On	00 20	0 32	Receipt cover closed. Receipt cover open.
6	Off On	00 40	0 64	Paper Feed Button is not pressed. Paper Feed Button is pressed.
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.

First Byte (Printer Information)

(Select or Cancel Status Back - continued on the next page)

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for ASB
0	-	-	-	Undefined
1	-	-	-	Undefined
2	Off	00	0	No Mechanical Error
_	On	04	4	Mechanical Error Occurred
3	Off	00	0	No knife error.
	On	08	8	Knife error occurred.
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
5	Off	00	0	No unrecoverable error.
_	On	20	32	Unrecoverable error occurred.
6	Off	00	0	No recoverable error occurred
	On	40	64	Recoverable error occurred:
				Receipt cover open
				Cassette cover open
				Receipt paper exhausted
				Thermal printhead temp out of range.
				Power supply voltage out of range.
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.

Second Byte (Error information)

Third Byte (Paper Sensor Information)

Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for ASB
0	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	01	1	Receipt paper low
1	Off	00	0	Receipt paper adequate
	On	02	2	Receipt paper low
2	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present.
	On	04	4	Receipt paper exhausted.
3	Off	00	0	Receipt paper present
	On	08	8	Receipt paper exhausted
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.
5	Off	00	0	Slip leading edge sensor: paper present
	On	20	32	Slip leading edge sensor: no paper
6	Off	00	0	Slip trailing edge sensor: paper present
	On	40	64	Slip trailing edge sensor: no paper.
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A

9200399 Rev.A A758 US

A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

(Select or Cancel Status Back - continued on the next page)

1001						
Bit	Off/On	Hex	Decimal	Status for ASB		
0	Off	00	0	Slip paper selected		
	On	01	1	Receipt paper selected		
1	Off	00	0	Possible to print in slip		
	On	02	2	Not possible to print on slip because no form has been inserted		
2	-	-	-	Undefined		
3	-	-	-	Undefined		
4	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.		
5	-	-	-	Undefined		
6	-	-	-	Undefined		
7	Off	00	0	Not used. Fixed to off.		

Fourth Byte (Paper Sensor Information)

Bar Code Commands

These commands format and print bar codes and are described in order of their hexadecimal codes.

Note: A756 firmware can be set for module widths in bar codes ranging from 2 dots to 4 dots per module (DPM) for the narrow modules. The default is 3 DPM. A758 firmware ranges from 1 dot per module to 5 dots per module (DPM) printed on the receipt. The default is 2 DPM.

Select Printing Position for HRI Characters

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	GS H n 1D 48 n 29 72 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	Printing position
	 0 = Not printed 1 = Above the bar code 2 = Below the bar code 3 = Both above and below the bar code
Default:	0 (Not printed)

Prints HRI (Human Readable Interface) characters above or below the bar code.

Select Pitch for HRI Characters

ASCII:	GS f n
Hexadecimal:	1D 66 n
Decimal:	29 102 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	Pitch 0 = Standard Pitch at 15.2 CPI on receipt 1 = Compressed Pitch at 19 CPI on receipt
Default:	0 (Standard Pitch at 15.2 CPI)

Selects standard or compressed font for printing bar code characters.

When slip is selected as the interface, HRI is always compressed.

Select Bar Code Height

ASCII:	GS h n
Hexadecimal:	1D 68 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	29 104 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	Number of dots

Range of *n*: 1 - 255

Default: 162

Sets the bar code height to *n* dots or n/8 mm (n/203 inch) for receipt or n/8.5 mm (n/216 inch) for slip.

Print Bar Code

	First Variation		Second Variation
ASCII:	GS k m d1dk NUL	or	GS k m n d1dn
Hexadecimal:	1D 6B m d1dk 00	or	1D 6B m n d1dn
Decimal:	29 107 m d1dk 0	or	29 107 m n d1dn

0 = End of command.

Values:

First Variation: String terminated with NUL Character

m = 0 - 6, 10d = 32 - 126 (see the table) n = 1 - 255 (see the table)

Selects the bar code type and prints a bar code for the ASCII characters entered. If the width of the bar code exceeds one line, the bar code is not printed.

There are two variations to this command. The first variation uses a NUL or non-printable characters (00-1F) to terminate the string; the second uses a length byte at the beginning of the string to compensate for the Code 128 bar code, which can accept a NUL or non-printable characters (00-1F) character as part of the data. With the second variation the length of byte is specified at the beginning of the string.

Fixed-length codes can be aligned left, center, or right using the Align Positions command (1B 61). Variable-length codes are always center aligned in A756 Emulation.

The check digit is calculated for UPC and JAN (EAN) codes if it is not sent from the host computer. Six-character zero-suppressed UPC-E tags are generated from full 11 or 12 characters sent from the host computer according to standard UPC-E rules. Start/Stop characters are added for Code 39 if they are not included.

m	Bar Code	d1-dk	n, Length
0	UPC-A	48- 57 (ASCII numerals)	Fixed Length: 11, 12
1	UPC-E	48- 57	Fixed Length: 11, 12
2	JAN13 (EAN)	48- 57	Fixed Length: 12, 13
3	JAN8 (EAN)	48- 57	Fixed Length: 7, 8
4	Code 39	48- 57, 65- 90 (ASCII alphabet), 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47 (ASCII special characters) d1 = dk = 42 (start/stop code is	Variable Length

5	Interleaved 2 of 5	48- 57	Variable Length (Even Number)
6	Codabar	65- 68, start code 48- 57, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58	Variable Length
10	PDF 417	1-255	Variable Length A758 Native Mode

supplied by printer if necessary)

(Print Bar Code--continued on the next page)

Second Variation: Length of Byte Specified at Beginning of String

m = 65 - 73, 75 (see the table) d = 0 - 127 (see the table) n = 1 - 255 (see the table)

The value of m selects the bar code system as described in the table. When data is present in the print buffer, the printer processes the data following m as normal data.

The variable *d* indicates the character code to be encoded into the specified bar code system. See the table. If character code *d* cannot be encoded, the printer prints the bar code data processed so far, and the following data is treated as normal data.

m	Bar Code	d1-dk	n, Length
65	UPC-A	48- 57 (ASCII numerals)	Fixed Length: 11, 12
66	UPC-E	48- 57	Fixed Length: 11, 12
67	JAN13 (EAN)	48- 57	Fixed Length: 12, 13
68	JAN8 (EAN)	48- 57	Fixed Length: 7, 8
69	CODE 39	48- 57, 65- 90 (ASCII alphabet), 32, 36, 37, 43, 45, 46, 47 (ASCII special characters) d1 = dn = 42 (start/stop code is supplied by printer if necessary)	Variable
70	Interleaved 2 of 5 (ITF)	48- 57	Variable (Even Number)
71	CODABAR (NW-7)	65- 68, start code 48- 57, 36, 43, 45, 46, 47, 58	Variable
72	Code 93	00-127	Variable (A758 Native Mode only)
73	Code 128	0-105 d1 = 103-105 (must be a Start code) d2 = 0-102 (data bytes) (Stop code is provided by the printer)	Variable
75	PDF417	0 – 255	Variable Length (A758 Native Mode only) Maximum of 1000 Characters

Exceptions:

Illegal data cancels this command.

The command is valid only at the beginning of a line.

PDF 417 format cannot be printed on the slip.

Bar codes on the slip are always right justified.

PDF 417 and Code 93 are only available in A758 Native Mode.

PDF 417 has a maximum of 1000 characters.

Select PDF 417 Parameters

ASCII:	GSpabcdef
Hexadecimal:	1D70 a b c d e f
Decimal:	29 112 a b c d e f

Value and Ranges:

Value:		Ranges:	Description:
a, b =			The ratio of bar height to symbol
			length.
	a = height	limit 1 to 10	
	b = width	limit 1 to 100	
c =	rows	limit 3 to 90	Number of rows in the matrix of code words.
d =	columns	limit 7 to 30	Number of columns in the matrix of code words.
e =	x dimension	limit 1 to 7	Width of a single module in dots.
f =	y dimension	limit 2 to 25	Height of the code word in dots.

Defaults:	a = 1
	b = 2
	c = 58
	d = 7
	e = 3
	f = 10

PDF 417 is a multi-row, continuous, variable length symbology that has high data capacity. Each symbol has between 3 and 90 rows, with each row containing a start pattern, a left row indicator, 1 to 30 data characters, a right row indicator and a stop pattern. The number and length of the rows are selectable, which allows the aspect ratio to be adjusted to particular labeling applications. There are no separator bars between rows.

Each character has four bars and four spaces within 17 modules, and is assigned a value between 0 and 928. For this symbology, it is common to refer to these character values as "code words."

There are three mutually exclusive sets of symbol patterns, or clusters, each having 929 distinct patterns. Because different clusters are used for adjacent rows, it is possible for the decoder to tell if the scanning path is crossing row boundaries without the use of separator bars.

(Select PDF 714 Parameters – continued on the next page)

Sample Symbol Description:

Each PDF 417 symbol consists of 3 to 90 stacked rows surrounded on all four sides by a quiet zone. Each row contains:



- 1. Leading quiet zone
- 2. Start pattern
- 3. Left row indicator characters (code words)
- 4. One to thirty data characters (code words)
- 5. Right row indicator character (code words)
- 6. Stop pattern
- 7. Trailing quiet zone

The number of characters in a row and number of rows can be adjusted to vary the symbol's overall aspect ratio to best fit an available space.

Each row has a left and right row indicator with a data region between. The leftmost character in the top row of the data region is the total number of characters in the data region, excluding error correction characters. Characters within the data region are designed to be read from left to right, starting on the top row, immediately after the length-defining character. The maximum characters in the data region are 928.

Related Information:

The "Set Bar Code Width" command (1D 77 n) affects the x dimension and row height for PDF 417. See chart below.

n value x dimension row height

ii falae	x anneneren	ion noight
2	2	7
3	3	10
4	4	13



Select Bar Code Width

ASCII:	$GS \le n$
Hexadecimal:	1D 77 n
Decimal:	29 119 n
Value of <i>n</i> :	2, 3, 4, 5, 6
Default:	3 for receipt; 2 for slip

Sets the bar code width to *n* dots.

Formulas:

n + 1/8 mm (n + 1/203 inch) for receipt, n + 1/5.7 mm (n + 1/144 inch) for slip.

Slip module sizing: *n* must be even (it is rounded up if odd) and the size of modules is n + 1/5.7 mm (n + 1/144 inch).

Page Mode Commands

Page Mode is one of two modes, which the A758 printer uses to operate. Standard Mode is typical of how most printers operate by printing data as it is received and feeding paper as the various paper feed commands are received. Page Mode is different in that it processes or prepares the data as a "page" in memory before it prints it. Think of this as a virtual page. The page can be any area within certain parameters that you define. Once the printer receives the (0x0C) command, it prints the page and returns the printer to Standard Mode.

The Select Page Mode command (1B 4C) puts the printer into Page Mode. Any commands that are received are interpreted as Page Mode commands. Several commands react differently when in Standard Mode and Page Mode. The descriptions of these individual commands in this chapter indicate the differences in how they operate in the two modes.

Limitations

Page mode is only implemented on the receipt station in A758 Native Mode only.

Print and Return to Standard Mode

ASCII: FF Hexadecimal: 0C Decimal: 12

The processed data is printed and the printer returns to Standard Mode. The developed data is deleted after being printed. This command has the same code as the Print and Eject Slip command, which is executed when the printer is not in Page Mode.

Exceptions:

This command is enabled only in Page Mode.

Cancel Print Data in Page Mode

ASCII: CAN Hexadecimal: 18 Decimal: 24

Deletes all the data to be printed in the "page" area. Any data from the previously selected "page" area that is also part of the current data to be printed is deleted.

This command has the same code as the Open Form command, which is performed when the printer is not in Page Mode.

Exceptions:

This command is only used in Page Mode.

Print Data in Page Mode

ASCII:	ESC FF
Hexadecimal:	1B 0C
Decimal:	27 12

Collectively prints all buffered data in the printing area.

After printing, the printer does not clear the buffered data and sets values for Select Print Direction in Page Mode (1B 54 n) and Set Print Area in Page Mode (1B 57...), and sets the position for buffering character data.

Exceptions:

This command enabled only in Page Mode.

Select Page Mode

ASCII:	ESC L
Hexadecimal:	1B 4C
Decimal:	27 76

Switches from Standard Mode to Page Mode. After printing has been completed either by the Print and Return to Standard Mode (FF) command or Select Standard Mode (1B 53) the printer returns to Standard Mode. The developed data is deleted after being printed.

This command sets the position where data is buffered to the position specified by Select Print Direction in Page Mode (1B 54) within the printing area defined by Set Print Area in Page Mode (1B 57).

This command switches the settings for the following commands (which values can be set independently in Standard Mode and Page Mode) to those for Page Mode.

- Set Right-Side Character Spacing (1B 20)
- Select 1/6-Inch Line Spacing (1B 32)
- Set Line Spacing (1B 33)

It is possible only to set values for the following commands in Page Mode. These commands are not executed.

Select or Cancel 90 Degree Clockwise Rotation (1B 56)

- Select Justification (1B 61)
- Select or Cancel Upside-Down Printing (1B 7B).
- Set Left Margin (1D 4C)
- Set Print Area Width (1D 57)

Exceptions:

The command is enabled only when input at the beginning of a line. The command is available only when the receipt is selected by Select Paper (1B 63 30) command.

The command has no effect if Page Mode has previously been selected. The Select Paper (1B 63 30) command cannot be used in Page Mode. In A756 Emulation Mode, (1B 4C...) is used for double density graphics.

Select Standard Mode

ASCII:	ESC S
Hexadecimal:	1B 53
Decimal:	27 83

Switches from Page Mode to Standard Mode. In switching from Page Mode to Standard Mode, data buffered in Page Mode are cleared, the printing area set by Set Print Area in Page Mode (1B 57) is initialized and the print position is set to the beginning of the line.

This command switches the settings for the following commands (the values for these commands can be set independently in Standard Mode and Page Mode) to those for Standard Mode:

- Set Right-Side Character Spacing (1B 20)
- Select 1/6 Inch Line Spacing (1B 32)
- Set Line Spacing (1B 33)

Standard Mode is automatically selected when power is turned on, the printer is reset, or the Initialize Printer command (1B 40) is used.

Exceptions:

This command is effective only in Page Mode.

Select Print Direction in Page Mode

ASCII:	ESC T <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1B 54 <i>n</i>
Decimal:	27 84 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	<pre>Start position 0 = Upper left corner proceeding across page to the right (A) 1 = Lower left corner proceeding up the page (B) 2 = Lower right corner proceeding across page to the left (upside down) (C) 3 = Upper right corner proceeding down page (D)</pre>

Selects the printing direction and start position in Page Mode. See the illustration.

The command can be sent multiple times so that several different print areas, aligned in different print directions, can be developed in the printer's page buffer before being printed by the Eject Slip command (0C).



Default:0 (Upper left corner proceeding across page to the right)Exceptions:

This command is valid only in Page Mode.

This command is ignored if the value of *n* is out of the specified range.

Set Printing Area in Page Mode

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	ESC W n1, n2n8.] 1B 57 n1, n2n8] 27 87 n1,n2n8]
Range:	0 - 255
Default:	n1-4 = 0n5 = 64n6 = 2n7 = 64n8 = 2

Sets the position and size of the printing area in Page Mode.

The command can be sent multiple times so that several different print areas, aligned in different print directions, can be developed in the printer's page buffer before being printed by the Eject Slip command (0C).

Defaults equal an origin of 0,0 and a size of 576x576. This command is allowed in any mode.

Formulas:

The starting position of the print area is the upper left of the area to be printed (x0, y0). The length of the area to be printed in the y direction is set to dy inches. The length of the area to be printed in the x direction is set to dx inches. Use the equations to determine the Value of x0, y0, dx, and dy.

See the illustration for a graphic representation of the printing area. For more information about the fundamental calculation pitch, see the Set Fundamental Calculation Pitch command (1D 50).

- x0 = [(n1 + n2 x 256) x (horizontal direction of the fundamental calculation pitch)]
- y0 = [(n3 + n4 x 256) x (vertical direction of the fundamental calculation pitch)]
- dx = [(n5 + n6 x 256) x (horizontal direction of the fundamental calculation pitch)]

dy = [(n7 + n8 x 256) x (vertical direction of the fundamental calculation pitch)]

Keep the following notes in mind for this command.

- The fundamental calculation pitch depends on the vertical or horizontal direction.
- The maximum printable area in the x direction is 576/203 inches.
- The maximum printable area in the y direction is 2000/203 inches.

Exception:

This command is effective only in Page Mode.

Set Absolute Vertical Print Position in Page Mode

ASCII:	GS \$ nL nH
Hexadecimal:	1D 24 nL nH
Decimal:	29 36 nL nH

Formulas:

 $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times (vertical or horizontal motion unit)]$ inches.

Sets the absolute vertical print starting position for buffer character data in Page Mode.

The vertical or horizontal motion unit for the paper roll is used and the horizontal starting buffer position does not move.

The reference starting position is set by Select Print Direction in Page Mode (1B 54). This sets the absolute position in the vertical direction when the starting position is set to the upper left or lower right; and sets the absolute position in the horizontal direction when the starting position is set to the upper right or lower left. The horizontal and vertical motion units are specified by the Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units (1D 50) command.

The Set Horizontal and Vertical Minimum Motion Units (1D 50) command can be used to change the horizontal and vertical motion unit. However, the value cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount, and it must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.

Exceptions:

This command is effective only in Page Mode.

If the $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times (vertical or horizontal motion unit)]$ exceeds the specified printing area, this command is ignored.

Set Relative Vertical Print Position in Page Mode

ASCII: $GS \setminus nL nH$ Hexadecimal:1D 5C nL nHDecimal:29 92 nL nH

Sets the relative vertical print starting position from the current position. This command can also change the horizontal and vertical motion unit. The unit of horizontal and vertical motion is specified by this command.

This command functions as follows, depending on the print starting position set by Select Print Direction in Page Mode (1B 54):

- 1. When the starting position is set to the upper right or lower left of the printing area, the vertical motion unit (*y*) is used.
- 2. When the starting position is set to the upper left or lower right of the printing area, the horizontal motion unit (*x*) is used.

Value:

The value for the horizontal and vertical movement cannot be less than the minimum horizontal movement amount, and must be in even units of the minimum horizontal movement amount.

Formulas:

The distance from the current position is set to $[(nL + nH \times 256) \times vertical or horizontal motion unit]$ inches. The amount of movement is calculated only for the receipt.

When pitch *n* is specified to the movement downward:

 $nL + nH \ge 256 = n$

When pitch *n* is specified to the movement upward (the negative direction), use the complement of 65536.

When pitch *n* is specified to the movement upward:

 $nL + nH \ge 256 - 65536 - N$

Exceptions:

This command is used only in Page Mode, otherwise it is ignored.

Any setting that exceeds the specified printing area is ignored.

Macro Commands

These commands are used to select and perform a user-defined sequence of printer operations.

Start or End Macro Definition

 ASCII:
 GS:

 Hexadecimal:
 1D 3A

 Decimal:
 29 58

Starts or ends macro definition. Macro definition begins when this command is received during normal operation and ends when this command is received during macro definition. The macro definition is cleared, during definition of the macro, when the Execute Macro (1D 5E) command is received.

Normal printing occurs while the macro is defined. When the power is turned on the macro is not defined.

The defined contents of the macro are not cleared by the Initialize Printer (1B 40), thus, the Initialize Printer (1B 40) command may be used as part of the macro definition.

If the printer receives a second Select or Cancel Macro Definition (1D 3A) command immediately after previously receiving a Select or Cancel Macro Definition (1D 3A) the printer remains in the macro undefined state.

Formulas:

The contents of the macro can be defined up to 2048 bytes.

Exceptions:

If the macro definition exceeds 2048 bytes, excess data is not stored.

This command is available in A758 Native Mode only.

Execute Macro

ASCII:	$GS^{r}tm$
Hexadecimal:	1D 5E <i>r t m</i>
Decimal:	29 94 r t m
Value of <i>r</i> :	The number of times to execute the macro.
Value of <i>t</i> :	The waiting time for executing the macro.

Executes a macro. After waiting for a specified period the LED indicators blink and the printer waits for the Paper Feed Button to be pressed. After the button is pressed, the printer executes the macro once. The printer repeats this operation the number of specified times.

When the macro is executed by pressing the Paper Feed Button (m = 1), paper cannot be fed by using the Paper Feed Button.

Formulas:

The waiting time is $t \ge 100$ msec for every macro execution.

m specifies macro executing mode when the LSB (Least significant bit) m = 0

The macro executes r times continuously at the interval specified by t when the LSB (Least significant bit) of m = 1.

Exceptions:

If this command is received while a macro is being defined, the macro definition is aborted and the definition is cleared.

If the macro is not defined or if *r* is 0, nothing is executed.

This command is available in A758 Native Mode only.

MICR Commands

MICR Reading

These commands control the Magnetic Ink Character Recognition (MICR) check reader, including how it parses the character strings on checks.

The section, MICR Parsing, describes how to create a parsing format and how to create and maintain an Exceptions table.

Read MICR Data and Transmit

ASCII:	ESC w 1
Hexadecimal:	1B 77 01
Decimal:	27 119 1

Default: All data returned

Reads and transmits the MICR data and adds a Carriage Return (0x0D). If no parsing format is selected with either of the Define Parsing Format commands (see below), all data will be returned, which is the default.

Transmit last MICR read

ASCII:	ESC w R
Hexadecimal:	1B 77 52
Decimal:	27 119 82

Resends the previously decoded MICR data(as if the parsing has not been defined) to the host. The return data is defined in the "Read MICR data and Transmit" command (1D 77 01) without parsing and presents the data from the last MICR read since power-up or reset or indicates in status that no read has yet occurred.

MICR Parsing

This section describes MICR parsing in detail and includes several examples of useful parsing variations. It also describes how to create a parsing format and how to create and maintain an exception table.

Define Parsing Format, Save in NVRAM

ASCII:	ESC w P d1 d2 dn 0D
Hexadecimal:	1B 77 50 d1 d2 dn 0D
Decimal:	27 119 80 d1 d2 dn 0D

Defines and saves parsing format. See Parsing Parameter String Options in this document. Send with this command the parse data that is to be the default parse string at printer power-up. If no parameters are selected, parsing is not performed.

d1 through *dn* are the parse string. The string must be CR terminated. If the string has invalid characters in it or is too long, the printer will store a null string, and raw MICR data will be returned.

Define Parsing Format, Do Not Save Permanently

ASCII:	ESC w p
Hexadecimal:	1B 77 70
Decimal:	27 119 112

Defines, but does not save parsing format. See Parsing Parameter String Options in this document. Send this command as often as desired to change the previous parse format string. The data sent with 1B 77 50 will be restored at power-up.

Exceptions:

If no parameters are selected, parsing is not performed.

Parsing Parameter String Options

Variable Length Fields

Variable Length Field Name	Selector	Comme	nts	
Transit Number	Т	Full 9	digit routing/transit number	
Bank Number	В	Digits	4-8 of transit number	
Check Digit	D	Digit 9	9 of transit number	
Account Number	А			
Check Serial Number	С	Separa	ate from account number	
Amount	\$	This fi	This field may not be present or readable	
Variable Length Field Optiona Modifiers	ıl	Selector	Comments	
Zero fill to length		0	ASCII zero preceding maximum length	
Maximum length		nn	1- or 2-digit ASCII number	

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

Remove space/dash			Х		
n	1	/ 1 1			

Replace space/dash with 0 x

Examples of Variable Length Field Format Specifications

Account #, all characters in the field, keep spaces and dashes	А
Account #, all characters in the field, replace spaces and dashes	xA
Account #, maximum 12 characters, keep spaces and dashes	12A
Account #, always 12 characters zero filled, remove spaces and dashes	012XA

(Parsing Parameter String Options – continued on the next page)

Other Parameters

Error Number	Е	One Digit Returned	
		0	Read OK
		1	Read error: bad character, empty field
			invalid length, check digit invalid
Status	S	Two Digits Returned	
		01	No MICR data
		09	Mexican check
		08	Canadian check
		05	Error in transit number
		07	Error in account number
		04	Error in check serial number
		10	Business or commercial check
		11	Amount field present
		00	No error
Field Separator	'x		
		Field separator p separator of the 1	preceded by a single quote, so a field letter A would be sent as 'A (0x27 0x41).

If a Carriage Return is specified as a separator $(0x27\ 0x0D)$, a final Carriage Return must still terminate the parsing parameter string.

Country Code	Un	One Digit Returned	
_		n	returned if US check
_		nothing	returned if not US check
Country Code	Km	One Digit Returned	
		m	returned if Canadian check
		nothing	returned if not Canadian check
Check Type	L	One Digit Returned	
		1	Personal check
		2	Business or commercial check

Ten parameters are more than enough to specify all variable length fields with a field separator each and other status information that may be helpful to an application. More than 10 parameters are not recommended because they use up space in non-volatile memory (NVRAM) available for the exception table.

The parsing parameter string is stored packed in NVRAM starting at word 10, with the total byte length stored in the high order byte of word 10. While most parameters take two bytes of NVRAM, the following parameters take only one byte: B, D, E, S, L. None of the parsing examples in the following section take more than 14 bytes (seven words) of NVRAM.

The exception table starts at word 20. If the parsing parameter string extends into word 20, then the first exception table entry is unavailable.

Sample Parsing Formats

The following strings show various sample formats that you can use assuming they meet your parsing format needs. Included with the sample format is a description of the data that is returned to the application.

ESC w p 18 A <CR>

- Maximum 18 characters in the account number
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p 18 X A <CR>

- Maximum 18 characters in the account number with spaces and dashes removed
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p 18 x A <CR>

- Maximum 18 characters in the account number with spaces and dashes replaced with 0
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p 018 A <CR>

- Always 18 characters in the account number (high order zero-filled if necessary)
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p 018 X A <CR>

- Always 18 characters in the account number with spaces and dashes removed
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p 018 x A <CR>

- Always 18 characters in the account number with spaces and dashes replaced with 0
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p T 18 X A 04C <CR>

- All characters in the transit number
- All characters in the account number (up to 18) with spaces and dashes removed
- Always four characters in the check number (zero-filled if check number is only three characters long)
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p K9 X T 18 X A 04C <CR>

- U.S. check: all nine characters in the transit number (because there are no dashes)
- Canadian check: dash in transit number removed; "9" inserted at beginning, resulting in a fully numeric nine character transit number
- All characters in the account number (up to 18) with spaces and dashes removed
- Always four characters in the check number (zero-filled if check number is only three characters long)
- Final Carriage Return

ESC w p T '/ A '/ C '/ S <CR>

- All characters in the transit number
- Field separator: /
- All characters in the account number
- Field separator: /
- All characters in the check number
- Field separator: /
- Two-digit status
- Final Carriage Return

Notes

All parameters are ASCII characters, i.e. greater than or equal to 0x20, with the exception of a non-ASCII character enclosed in single quotes as a field separator. This applies both to parameter specifications sent from application to printer, and to MICR data returned from printer to application.

Parameters are positional; their order in the parameter string is the order in which the parsed MICR data will be returned. Unrecognized parameters will be ignored, and processing of the parsing parameters will stop. Any data remaining after the unrecognized parameter will be treated as normal input data.

If parameters are not defined (for example, 1B 77 50 <CR> or 1B 77 70 <CR>) parsing is not selected. One status byte followed by all decoded MICR characters will be returned. This is the default parsing format if no other is selected:

Status	Status Byte Value
Good read, data follows	0x00
Bad read, data follows	0x01
No check present, no data	0x02
Paper jam, no data	0x03
No MICR characters, no data	0x04

MICR Characters	ASCII	Hexadecimal			
Numerics	09	0x300x39			
Unrecognized Character	?	0x3F			
Space		0x20			
Amount symbol	&	0x26			
Dash symbol	1	0x27			
"on us" symbol	(0x28			
Transit symbol)	0x29			

Once a parsing format is specified, the following values are returned:

MICR Characters	ASCII	Hexadecimal
Numerics	09	0x300x39
Space		0x20
Dash	-	0x2D
Field separator*		
Country code*		

*As specified in the parsing parameter string

Check Serial Number

Parsing the Check Serial Number

Most banks print the check serial number in three easily recognizable spots. The printer firmware will look for the number in these spots, using the following ordered algorithm. The examples use letters to represent symbols on the check:

- t Transit symbol
- o "on us" symbol
- \$ Amount symbol
- Dash
- c Check serial number
- x Any other number

A number bracketed by "on us" symbols in the auxiliary "on us" field is the check serial number.

occccco txxxxxxxt xxxxxxxo

Otherwise, a three or more digit number to the right of the rightmost "on us" symbol, and to the left of the leftmost amount symbol if an amount field is present, is the check serial number.

txxxxxxxxt xxxxxxxo cccc txxxxxxxxxt xxxxxxxo cccc \$xxxxxx\$

If both of these searches fail to produce the check serial number, extract the whole account number field from between the rightmost transit symbol and the rightmost "on us" symbol. A three, four, or five-digit number to the right of the rightmost transit symbol, separated by a space or a dash from the rest of the account number is the check serial number.

txxxxxxxxx cccc xxxxxxxo txxxxxxxxt cccc-xxxxxxxo txxxxxxxxx cccc xxxxxxxxo xx

If all of these searches fail to produce the distinct check serial number, and the check serial number field has been specified in the parsing parameter string options, no check serial number will be returned. If it is imbedded within the account number field, it will be returned as part of that variable length field.

Exceptions

Some banks print the check serial number in a location that cannot be electronically distinguished without specific exception information, although it can be visually distinguished because it is repeated in the upper right corner of the check. For these cases, the printer can hold up to nine exceptions for specific banks in its non-volatile memory (NVRAM), which is accessed by the read and write NVRAM commands. The specific bank is picked out by its transit number, and the firmware will look in the exception table for a transit number match before looking in the normal check serial number locations.

In this example, without an exception table entry, the firmware would always pick the rightmost four-digit number as the check serial number following rule two above. The bank with the three-digit check serial number and the four-digit extension after the "on us" symbol would need to be exceptionally recognized:

In this example, without an exception table entry, the firmware would not be able to pick out the check serial number because it is not separated from the rest of the account number:

txxxxxxxxt ccccxxxxxxxxx

In this example, without an exception table entry, the firmware would not be able to pick out the check serial number correctly, because it is imbedded within the rest of the account number:

txxxxxxxxt xxx-ccc-xxxxxxxxxx

Loading the Exception Table

The exception table begins at word 20 in NVRAM. Each entry takes five words. There is room for eight exceptions with a sum check written in the last word. An application can load local exceptions into the printer using the write NVRAM command:

0x1B 0x73 n1 n2 k

which writes the two byte word n1:n2 to word k in NVRAM.

Exception Table Entry Format

Each exception table entry consists of five words. The first two words contain the first eight characters of the transit number by packing the low order nibble of the numeric transit number characters. For Canadian checks, eliminate the dash and store the eight numerics.

The next three words are used as six individual bytes to tell the firmware how to interpret the MICR characters that fall to the right of the rightmost transit symbol. Each of the six bytes is positional and consists of two parts: character type and number.

The three high order bits of each byte mark the character type. The characters can be marked in three ways: check serial # character, account # character, or "skip this character or symbol."

The five low order bits of each byte contain the number of characters of that type to extract. Most exceptions will not need to use all six bytes. In that case, clear the unused bytes to zero.

Bits within Byte	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0	
check serial # character string	0	0	1	n	n	n	n	n	
account # character string	0	1	0	n	n	n	n	n	
character string to ignore	1	0	0	n	n	n	n	n	

Example 1

t123456780t12349876543210o

1234 is the check serial # 9876543210 is the account #

To load the second table entry, which starts at word 25, the transit number 123456780 would be stored in the first two words of its table entry using this string of commands:

0x1B 0x73 0x12 0x34 25 0x1B 0x73 0x56 0x78 26
After the right transit symbol are immediately the four characters of the check serial #, followed immediately by the ten characters of the account number. These would be bitwise encoded as:

 001
 00100
 (check #, four characters)

 and
 010
 01010
 (account #, 10 characters)

then stored in the other three words of the table entry using:

0x1B 0x73 0x24 0x4A 27 0x1B 0x73 0x00 0x00 28 0x1B 0x73 0x00 0x00 29

Example 2

t22137-632t001 6042202o927540 2754 is the check serial # 6042202 is the account #

To load the third table entry, which starts at word 30, the transit number 2137-632 would be stored in the first two words of its table entry using this string of commands:

0x1B 0x73 0x22 0x13 30 0x1B 0x73 0x76 0x32 31

After the right transit symbol are four characters to skip, a seven digit account number, two characters to skip, and finally a four digit check serial #. The final character to skip need not be encoded. These would be bitwise encoded as:

 100
 00100
 (skip four characters)

 010
 00111
 (account #, seven characters)

 100
 00010
 (skip two characters)

 001
 00100
 (check #, four characters)

then stored in the other three words of the table entry using:

0x1B 0x73 0x84 0x47 32 0x1B 0x73 0x82 0x24 33 0x1B 0x73 0x00 0x00 34.

Maintaining the Exception Table

Present contents of the exception table can be examined using the read NVRAM command:

0x1B 0x6A k

which reads and returns word k in NVRAM. When the exception table is full, a new entry can replace an older, less frequently used entry, by merely rewriting the words for that table entry.

Check Flip Command

Check Flip Command

 ASCII:
 ESC w F

 Hexadecimal:
 1B 77 46

 Decimal:
 27 119 70

Causes a check on the slip table to be fed into the printer, flipped and left with the trailing edge of the check in the slip feed rollers. Prior to the flip, the check is measured to see that it is of an appropriate size (see Chapter 4: Media and Supplies, Forms Specification page on 59) to be flipped. If not, the check is fed back to the user.

Exception:

This command is available only in A758 Native Mode.

Enhanced Check Flip Status Reporting Command

 ASCII:
 ESC w G

 Hexadecimal:
 1B 77 46 - 47

 Decimal:
 27 119 70 - 71

Performs the same operation as Hex 1B 77 46, and returns a successful or	
error code.	

Code	Description
0 (00h)	Successful check flip.
1 (01h)	Check/Slip not detected by (at least) outside slip sensor.
2 (02h)	Flip sensor is covered when should not be.
	Slip stuck in flip mechanism.
3 (03h)	Outside slip sensor covered.
	Inside slip sensor uncovered.
	Slip feed rollers open or slipping on check.
4 (04h)	Slip motor times out while running check backward to uncover the inside slip sensor.
	Slip feed roller slipping or check jammed.
5 (05h)	Slip motor times out while running check forward to find trailing edge and measure check length.
	Check is too long or jammed.
6 (06h)	Check length less than specified minimum.
	Check is to short
7 (07h)	Check length more than specified maximum.
	Check is too long
8 (08h)	Slip motor times out while running check backwards towards flip mechanism.
	Does not require covering/uncovering sensors.
9 (09h)	Slip motor times out after flip sensor is covered.
	Check misses flip gate.
	(continued on next page)
10 (0Ah)	Slip motor times out while check is being fed into the flip
	Check missed heing diverted by flip gets or immed
11 (0Bb)	Elin motor times out during check being fed into flin mechanism
	to cover flip sensor.
12 (0Ch)	Slip motor times out while continuing to feed check farther into flip mechanism to uncover inside flip sensor.
13 (0Dh)	Flip motor times out while continuing to feed check farther into flip mechanism to uncover inside slip sensor.
14 (0Eh)	Slip motor times out while receiving check out of flip mechanism to cover inside slip sensor.
15 (0Fh)	Flip motor times out while pushing check out of flip mechanism to cover inside slip sensor.
31 (1Fh)	Flip sensor remains covered after check should be out of flip mechanism.
47 (2Fh)	Slip motor times out while running check out of slip station while waiting for outside slip sensor to be covered.

User Data Storage Commands

Write to User Data Storage

ASCII:	ESC ' <i>m</i> a0 a1 a2 d1 dm
Hexadecimal:	1B 27 m a0 a1 a2 d1 dm
Decimal:	27 39 m a0 a1 a2 d1 dm

Value of *m*: 0 – 255

Writes *m* bytes of data to the User Data Storage Flash Page at the address specified. The printer waits for *m* bytes of data following the 3-byte address, *addr*.

The high order byte of the address (a0) ranges from 0 to n2-1, with n2 specified in the Flash Allocation command. If the Flash Allocation command has been used, the a0 = 0 always.

If any of the memory locations addressed by this command are not currently erased, the command is not executed.

Read from User Data Storage

ASCII:	ESC 4 m a0 a1 a2
Hexadecimal:	1B 34 m a0 a1 a2
Decimal:	27 52 <i>m a</i> 0 <i>a</i> 1 <i>a</i> 2
Value of <i>m</i> :	0 - 255

Reads *m* bytes of data from the User Data Storage Flash Page at the address specified. Returns *m* bytes to the application, followed by a carriage return (0Dh).

The high order byte of the address (a0) ranges from 0 to n2-1, with n2 specified in the Flash Allocation command. If the Flash Allocation command has been used, the a0 = 0 always.

Read from Non-Volatile Memory

ASCII:	ESC j k
Hexadecimal:	1B 6A k
Decimal:	27 106 k
Range of <i>k</i> :	20 – 63 (decimal)

Reads a two-byte word from location *k* in the history EEROM. The printer returns the word at the next available opportunity.

Write to Non-Volatile Memory (NVRAM)

Writes the two-byte word, *n*1 *n*2, to location *k* in history EEROM.

Select Memory Type (SRAM/Flash) Where to Save Logos or User-Defined Fonts

ASCII:	GS " <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1D 22 n
Decimal:	29 34 n
X 7 1 6	10 51

Value of *n*: 48 - 51

Specifies whether to load the logos or user-defined characters to Flash Memory or to RAM (volatile memory). The selection remains in effect until it is changed via this command or until the power cycles.

Decimal n = 48 (ASCII n = 30) Loads active logo to RAM only. This is used to print a special logo but not have it take up Flash Memory. A logo defined following this command is not preserved over a power cycle.

Decimal n = 49 (ASCII n = 31)

Loads active logo to Flash Memory. This is the default condition for logo Flash storage. A logo defined following this command is stored in Flash Memory.

Decimal n = 50 (ASCII n = 32)

Loads user-defined characters to RAM only. This is the default condition for user-defined character storage. Any user-defined characters defined following this command are not preserved over a power cycle.

Decimal n = 51 (ASCII n = 33)

Loads user-defined characters to Flash Memory. An application must use this command to store user-defined characters in Flash Memory. Any user-defined characters defined following this command are stored in Flash Memory. A user-defined character cannot be redefined in Flash Memory. The Flash Memory page must be erased by an application before redefining user-defined characters. For more information, see the Erase User Flash Sector (1D 40 *n*) command.

Flash Allocation

ASCII:	GS " U n1 n
Hexadecimal:	1D 22 55 n1 n2
Decimal:	29 34 85 <i>n</i> 1 <i>n</i> 2

Default Value of *n***1:** 1 (see below) **Default Value of** *n***2:** 1 (see below)

n1 is the number of 64k sectors used for logos and user-defined characters. n2 is the number of 64k sectors used for user data storage.

This command sets the allocation of Flash sectors between user data storage and logos/user-defined characters. This allocation is saved in the EEPROM of the printer and is therefore saved across power cycles.

The printer will respond to the Flash Allocation command being sent with ACK (06H).

n1 + n2 <= 2 (512K) n1 + n2 <= 10 (1M) n1 + n2 <= 26 (2M)

The A758 has been configured at the factory with 512K, 1M or 2M of Flash memory.

Note: Flash memory is made up of user and program code. Therefore, the available 512K Flash memory space will vary with the amount of program code utilized.

If n1 + n2 is greater than the maximum number of sectors available, the command is ignored. Reissuing this command with different parameters will erase all sectors.

Exception:

This is command is available only in A758 Native Mode

Erase User Flash Sector

ASCII:	GS @ <i>n</i>
Hexadecimal:	1D 40 n
Decimal:	29 64 n

Value of *n*: 49 - 50

Erases a page of Flash Memory and sends a carriage return when the operation is complete.

n = 49 (ASCII n = 1)

This command erases all sectors available for user-defined characters and multiple logos. The page should be erased in two situations: when the logo definition area is full and an application is attempting to define new logos, and when an application wants to replace one user-defined character set with another. In both cases, all logos and character set definitions are erased and must be redefined.

```
n = 50 (ASCII n = 2)
```

This command erases all sectors available for user data storage.

Important:

While erasing Flash Memory, the printer disables all interrupts, including communications. To provide feedback to the application, the printer responds (with 0Dh) to the application when the erase is complete. After sending the Erase User Flash Sector (1D 40 n) command, an application should wait for the response (0Dh) from the printer before sending data. Otherwise, data will be lost. If an application is unable to receive data, it should wait a minimum of five seconds after sending the Erase User Flash Sector (1D 40 n) command before sending data.

Flash Download Commands

These commands are used to load firmware into the printer.

The commands are listed in numerical order according to their hexadecimal codes. Each command is described and the hexadecimal, decimal, and ASCII codes are listed.

There are three ways to enter the Download Mode.

- 1. Powering the printer up with DIP Switch 1 up.
- 2. While the printer is running normally, use the command Switch to Flash Download Mode, to leave normal operation and enter the Download Mode.

3. If the Flash if found corrupted during Level 0 diagnostics the Download Mode is automatically entered after the printer has reset.

The printer never goes directly from the Download Mode to normal printer operation. To return to normal printer operation either the operator must turn the power off and then on to reboot or the application must send a command to cancel Download Mode and reboot.

Switch to Flash Download Mode

ASCII:	ESC [}
Hexadecimal:	1B 5B 7D
Decimal:	27 91 125

Puts the printer in Flash Download Mode in preparation to receive commands controlling the downloading of objects into Flash Memory. When this command is received, the printer leaves normal operation and can no longer print transactions until the Reboot the Printer command (1D FF) is received or the printer is rebooted.

This command does not affect the current communication parameters. Once the printer is in Flash Download Mode, this command is no longer available.

Request Printer ID

ASCII:GS NULHexadecimal:1D 00Decimal:29 0

Returns ACK (06 hex) + 12 bytes ASCII string describing the Flash Memory Boot Sector Firmware part number. Ex : 189-1234567A

Return Segment Number Status of Flash Memory

ASCII: GS SOH Hexadecimal: 1D 01 Decimal: 29 1

Returns the size of the Flash used. There may be 8, 16, or 32 sectors (64K each) in Flash Memory. This command assures that the firmware to be downloaded is the appropriate size for Flash Memory. The value returned is the maximum sector number that can be accepted by the Select Sector to Download (1D 02 n) command.

Exceptions:

Available only in Download Mode.

Select Flash Memory Sector to Download

ASCII: Hexadecimal: Decimal:	GS STX <i>n</i> 1D 02 <i>n</i> 29 2 <i>n</i>
Value of <i>n</i> :	the Flash sector to which the next download operation applies
Range of <i>n</i> :	0 – 7 (512K) 0 – 15 (1 mB) 0 – 31 (2 mB)
Selects the Flas	h sector (nn) for which the next download operation applies. The

Selects the Flash sector (nn) for which the next download operation applies. The values of the possible sector are restricted, depending upon the Flash part type. The printer transmits an ACK if the sector number is acceptable or an NAK if the sector number is not acceptable. Sector numbers start at 0.

Exceptions:

Available only in Download Mode.

Get Firmware CRC

ASCII: GS ACK Hexadecimal: 1D 06 Decimal: 29 6

Causes the printer to calculate the CRC for the currently selected sector and transmits the result. This is performed normally after downloading a sector to verify that the downloaded firmware is correct. The printer also calculates the CRC for each sector during power up and halts the program if any sector is erroneous.

The printer transmits ACK if the calculated CRC is correct for the selected sector; NAK if the CRC is incorrect or if no sector is selected.

Return Microprocessor CRC

ASCII:GS BELHexadecimal:1D 07Decimal:29 7

Returns the CRC calculated over the boot sector code space.

Formulas:

ACK <low byte> <high byte>

Erase the Flash Memory

ASCII:	GS SO
Hexadecimal:	1D 0E
Decimal:	29 14

Causes the entire Flash Memory (except the boot) to be erased. The printer returns ACK if the command is successful; NAK if it is unsuccessful.

Exceptions:

Available only in Download Mode.

Return Main Program Flash CRC

ASCII: GS SI Hexadecimal: 1D 0F Decimal: 29 15

Returns the CRC calculated over the Flash firmware code space. The format of the response is ACK <low byte> <high byte>.

Erase Selected Flash Sector

ASCII:	GS DLE n
Hexadecimal:	1D 10 n
Decimal:	29 16 n

Value and Range of *n*:

0 – 7 = 512K bytes Flash 0 – 15 = 1M bytes Flash 0 – 31 = 2M bytes Flash

Erases the previously selected sector. The printer transmits ACK when the sector has been erased. If the previous sector is not successfully erased, or if no sector was selected, the printer transmits NAK.

Exceptions:

Available only in Download Mode.

Download to Active Flash Sector

ASCII:	GS DC1 al ah cl ch d1dn
Hexadecimal:	1D 11 al ah cl ch d1…dn
Decimal:	29 17 al ah cl ch d1…dn
Value of <i>al</i>	= low byte of the address
Value of <i>ah</i>	= high byte of the address
Value of <i>cl</i>	= low byte of the count
Value of <i>ch</i>	= high byte of the count
Value of <i>d</i>	= data bytes, from 1 to n

Contains a start address (ah * 256 + al) and count (ch * 256 + cl) of binary bytes to load into the selected sector, followed by that many bytes. The start address is relative to the start of the sector. Addresses run from 0 to 64K.

The printer may return one of several responses. ACK means that the data was written correctly and the host should transmit the next block. NAK means that, for some reason, the data was not written correctly. This could mean that communications failed or that the write to Flash failed. The alternatives seem to be to retry the block or halt loading and assume a hardware failure.

Value of <i>n</i> (for number of data bytes)	Range of Address (<i>a</i> l <i>a</i> h)	Range of Count (<i>c</i> l <i>c</i> h)
((ch * 256) + cl)	2000-FFFF (hexadecimal)	0001-0400 (hexadecimal)

Range: Addresses run from 0 to 64K.

Related Information:

Available only in Download Mode.

Reboot the Printer

ASCII:	GS (SPACE)
Hexadecimal:	1D FF
Decimal:	29 255

Ends the load process and reboots the printer. Before executing this command, the printer should have firmware loaded and external switches set to the runtime settings. Application software for downloading should prompt the user to set the external switches and confirm before sending this command. If the downloading was started from a diagnostic, the reboot will cause the printer to reenter download state unless the external switches are changed.

Index

-A-

A758 printer advanced interface design, 4 configuration, 33 connectivity features, 4 description, 60 dimensions, 89 documentation, 57 electronics and software, 4 introducing, 2 migration, 67 optional features, 65

A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide 189-9200399 Rev.A A758-D100 12/04

ordering supplies, 54 receipt features, 63 reliability, 65 sending in for repair, 25, 51 slip features, 60 slip table, ordering, 57 standard features, 4 test the printer, 32 Accessories. *See* Supplies Adapters ordering, 55 TPG, Inc. address, 52, 57

-B-

Bar code commands, 182 Bar codes commands, 182 BASIC sending commands, 92 Beeping sound what to do, 43

-C-

Cables cash drawer, 16 communication, 14 connecting, 14 power supply, 16 Carriage return usage, 40 Cash drawer connector and pin assignments, 99 Cash drawer cables connecting, 16 Cash drawers ordering, 55 Character pattern standard 15.6 CPI pitch, 73 standard 20.3 CPI pitch, 73 Character set code page 1252, 88 code page 437, 79 code page 850, 80 code page 852, 81 code page 858, 82 code page 860, 83 code page 862, 84 code page 863, 85 code page 865, 86 code page 866, 87 Character sets, 78 Check flip clearing jams, 30 commands, 206 Check flip commands, 206 Check flip test, 39 Checks

printing, 26 validating, 28 verifying, 28 Code Page 437, 79 Code Page 850, 80 Code Page 852, 81 Code Page 858, 82 Code Page 860, 83 Code Page 862, 84 Code Page 863, 85 Code Page 865, 86 Code Page 866, 87 Code Page1252, 88 Code pages, 78 Commands bar code, 182 check flip, 206 descriptions, 117 flash download, 212 graphics, 152 horizontal positioning, 132 listing, 103 macro, 195 **MICR**, 197 page mode, 188 print, 126 print characteristics, 139 printer function, 117 printer status, 160 real time, 171 real time, rules for using, 171 realtime, moving data through the buffer, 172 user data storage, 208 vertical positioning, 126 Commands, printer function set horizontal and vertical minimum motion units, 131 Commands, real time alternate implementation, 171 first implementation, 171 real time request to printer, GS sequence, 177 recognizing data from the printer, 170 Commands, sending using BASIC, 92 using DOS, 92 Communication overview, 92 Communication cable connecting, 14 ordering, 56 Communication interface. See RS-232C interface or Parallel interface Communication settings, 36 Communications RS-232, 94 Compressed print characters, 70 Configuration menu getting to, 34 sample printout, 35

A758-D100 12/04 189-9200399 Rev.A A758 USB Thermal Receipt and Impact Slip Printer: Owner's Guide

using, 34 Connecting cables cash drawer, 16 power supply, 16 Connector cash drawer, 99 power connector, 99 RS-232C communication, 97, 98 USB communication, 99 Consumables. *See* Paper Contacting a service representative, 50

-D-

Data moving through buffer, 172 Datascope mode, 36 Default lines per inch, 40 Description interface, 75, 89 Diagnostic modes, 36 check flip test, 39 datacope mode, 36 MICR test, 38 receipt test, 37 slip test, 37 Diagnostics paper out, 44 printhead over/under temperature, 45 Dimensions, of printer, 89 Documentation ordering, 57 DOS sending commands, 92 DTR/DSR protocol, 95 Duty cycle, 71 receipt, 74 slip, 71

-E-

Edgeport Utility Running the Edgeport utility, 20 Electrical, 66 Electrical interfaces, 77 Environment operating, 66 physical, 66

-F-

Features optional, 65 receipt, 63 Slip, 60 Flash download commands, 212 Flash download commands, 212 Flashing LED what to do, 44 Flip check problems, 47 Format receipt, 71 slip, 68 Forms ordering, 56 printing, 26 printing problems, 45 specifications, 56

-G-

Graphics commands, 152 conversion, 6 to 8 dot/mm, 72 Graphics commands, 152

-H-

Horizontal positioning commands, 132 Human interfaces, 75 Humidity, 66

-I-

Impact slip printer, 5 options, 6 Interface description, 75, 89 electrical, 77 human, 75 parallel, 96 timing, 94 USB, 96

-J-

Jams check flip, 30 checks, 30

-K-

Knife not cutting, 48 partial cut, 74

-L-

Lines per inch default, 40 Loading paper receipt, 23 Locating the printer, 12 Logos conversion, 6 to 8 dot/mm, 72

-M-

Macro commands, 195 Macro commands, 195 Maximum power, 40 Media receipt, 67 slip, 67 MICR commands, 197 problems, 47 MICR check reader commands, 197 MICR parsing, 197 check serial number, parsing, 202 exception table entry format, 203 exception table, loading, 203 exception table, maintaining, 205 parameter string options, 198 sample parsing formats, 200 MICR test mode, 38 Migration, 67 Model identification key, 7 Modes check flip test, 39 datascope, 36 diagnostic, 36 MICR test, 38 receipt test, 37 slip test, 37

-0-

On-Line, paper status, error LED Flashes, 44 signals, 42 Operating environment, 66 Optional features, 65 Options, 6 connectivity, 6 electronics, 6 impact slip printer, 6 software, 6 thermal receipt printer, 6 Ordering adapters, 55 cash drawers, 55 communication cable, 56 documentation, 57 paper, 54 power supply, 55 power supply cord, 55 ribbon cassettes, 57 slip table, 57 supplies, 54 Overview communication, 92

-P-

Packing material repacking printer, 25, 51 Packing restraints, 13 removing, 13 Page mode commands, 188 Page mode commands, 188 Paper ordering, 54 requirements, 54 suppliers, 54 Paper low receipt, 75 Paper out, 44 Parallel interface, 96 Parsing. See MICR parsing Partial cut knife, 74 Performance requirements, 68 Physical environment, 66 Positioning slip, 68 Power maximum, 40 Power connector connector and pin assignments, 99 Power requirements, 77 Power supply cable connecting, 16 Power supply cord ordering, 55 Print characterisitics commands, 139 Print characteristics commands, 139 Print characters compressed, 70 rotated, 70 standard, 70 Print commands, 126 Print problems forms, 45 Print speed, 93 Print timing, 93 Print zone receipt, 72 Printer configuration, 33 emulations, 40 location, 12 unpacking, 11 Printer beeps, 43 Printer controls, 26 Printer function commands, 117 Printer not printing what to do, 43 Printer status commands, 160 Printer status commands, 160 Printhead resistance, 41

Printhead, thermal over/under temperature, 45 Printing checks, 26 forms, 26 receipt, 71 slip, 68 Printing problems receipt, 46 Problems contacting a service representative, 50 flashing LED, 44 flip check, 47 knife, 48 **MICR**, 47 other, 50 paper out, 44 poor forms print quality, 45 poor receipt print quality, 46 printer beeps, 43 printer not printing, 43 printhead over/under temperature, 45 slip table, 47 Protocol, RS-232C DTR/DSR, 95 XON/XOFF, 95 Putting in ribbon cassette, 24

-R-

Real time commands, 171 Real time commands, 171 alternate implementation, 171 preferred implementation, 171 using, 171 Receipt duty cycle, 74 format, 71 media, 67 paper low, 75 poor print quality, 46 print zone, 72 printing, 71 standard features, 63 throughput, 74 Receipt paper loading, 23 Receipt test mode, 37 Reliability, 65 Removing packing restraints, 13 Repacking printer, 25, 51 Requirements performance, 68 performance, slip, 68 power, 77 Resistance printhead, 41 Ribbon cassette

ordering, 57 putting in, 24 Ribbon life, 71 Rotated print characters, 70 Rotated printing summary, 151 RS-232 communications, 94 interface timing, 94 RS-232C interface, 93 cash drawer connector, 99 communication connector, 97, 98 settings, 36 technical specifications, 97 XON/XOFF protocol, 95

-S-

Sample printout configuration menu, 35 Sending commands BASIC, 92 DOS, 92 Service representative contacting, 50 Settings communication, 36 RS-232C serial interface, 36 switch, 78 Slip duty cycle, 71 format, 68 media, 67 positioning, 68 printing, 68 standard features, 60 throughput, 69 Slip table ordering, 57 problems, 47 Slip test mode, 37 Specifications forms, 56 RS-232C interface, 97 Speed, 93 Standard print characters, 70 Supplies forms, 56 paper, 54 ribbon cassette, 57 slip table, 57 Switch settings, 78

-T-

Technical specifications RS-232C interface, 97 Temperature, 66 Testing the printer, 32 Tests

testing the printer, 32 Thermal paper ordering, 54 requirements, 54 suppliers, 54 Thermal receipt printer, 5 Throughput receipt, 74 slip, 69 Timing, 93 Toubleshooting USB interface, 48 Troubleshooting, 42 flip check, 47 knife, 48 **MICR**, 47 on-line, paper status, error LED, 44 printer beeps, 43 printer not printing, 43 receipt printing problems, 46 slip station, 47

-U-

Universal Serial Bus, 2 Advantage of TPG, Inc. solution, 3 Advantage of USB connection, 3 Checking for USB support, 10 Configuring serial port number assignments, 20 Configuring the printer for USB, 17 Installing the USB printer drivers, 13, 19 Running the Edgeport utility, 20 Serial port configuration methods, 21 Uninstalling the USB drivers, 22 USB interface toubleshooting, 48 Unpacking the printer, 11 USB interface, 96 communication connector, 99 User data storage commands, 208 User data storage commands, 208 Using configuration menu, 34 Using real time commands, 171

$-\mathbf{V}-$

Validating checks, 28 Verifying checks, 28 Vertical Positioning Commands, 126

-W-

Weight, of printer, 89

-X-

XON/XOFF protocol, 95

